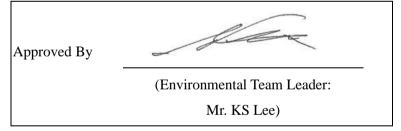
Civil Engineering and Development Department

Trunk Road T2 Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report (under EP-451/2013)

March 2023 (Version 1.0)



REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk



Ref.: CEDKTDT2EM00_0_0453L.23

14 April 2023

By Post and Email

Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture 17/F, Two Harbour Square 180 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong

Kowloon, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Edwin Ching

Dear Mr. Ching,

Re: Agreement No. EDO 01/2019 **Independent Environmental Checker for** Contract No. ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for **Developments at the Former South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report (March 2023) for EP-451/2013

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for March 2023 (Version 1.0) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via e-mail on 14 April 2023. We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 3.4 of EP-451/2013.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely, For and on behalf of Ramboll Hong Kong Limited

Y H Hui

Independent Environmental Checker

C.C.

CEDD

Attn.: Mr. Tommy Wong

Fax: 2739 0076

BTP

Attn.: Mr. Ivan Chau

By email

Cinotech

Attn.: Mr. K. S. Lee

Fax: 3107 1388

Q:\Projects\CEDKTDT2EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTDT2EM00_0_0453L.23.doc

Table of contents

ΕX	CECUTIVE SUMMARY	Page 1
1271		
	Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up	
	Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement	
Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement Reporting Changes Future Key Issues. Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations. 1 INTRODUCTION. Background. Purpose of the Report. Project Organizations. Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting. 2 AIR QUALITY. Monitoring Requirement. Monitoring Parameters and Frequency. Monitoring Equipment. Monitoring Methodology. Results and Observations. Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction. 3 NOISE. Monitoring Requirements. Monitoring Requirements. Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration. Monitoring Equipment. Monitoring Bequipment. Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure. Maintenance and Calibration Results and Observations. Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction. 4 WATER QUALITY. Monitoring Requirement. 5 MARINE ECOLOGY. 6 FISHERIES. 7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL	Reporting Changes	
	Future Key Issues	
	Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations	5
1	INTRODUCTION	6
	Background	6
	Purpose of the Report	7
	Project Organizations	
	Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month	
	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	9
2	AIR QUALITY	11
	Monitoring Requirement	
	Monitoring Locations	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction	
3	NOISE	17
	Monitoring Requirements	17
	Monitoring Locations	
	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	17
	Monitoring Equipment	
	Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	
4	-	
7	-	
_		
3	MARINE ECOLOGY	41
6	FISHERIES	21
7	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL	22
8	CULTURAL HERITAGE	25
Q	WASTE MANACEMENT	25

10	ENVIR	RONMENTAL AUDIT	26
	Site Aı	udits	26
		mentation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	
		nentation Status of Event and Action Plans	
		of Required Submission under Environmental Permit	
11	ENVIR	RONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	29
		ary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Pros	
12		•	
1,2		RE KEY ISSUES	
		oring Schedule	
13	CONC	LUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	31
	Conclu	isions	31
	Recom	nmendations	31
LIS	T OF T	ABLES	
Tab	le I	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month	
Tab		Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Mont	h
	le III	Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month	
	le IV	Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period	
Tab	le V	Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations	
Tab	le 1.1	Key Project Contacts	
Tab	le 1.2	Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month	
Tab	le 1.3	Summary of Environmental License and Permit	
Tab	le 2.1	Air Quality Monitoring Locations	
Tab	le 2.2	Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring	
Tab	le 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	
Tab	le 2.4	Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring	
Tab	le 2.5	Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report (not used)
Tab	le 2.6	Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report	
	le 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations	
	le 3.2	Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring	
	le 3.3	Noise Monitoring Equipment	
	le 3.4	Major Noise Source during Noise Monitoring	
	le 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations	
	le 3.6	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report	
	le 3.7	Additional Noise Monitoring Results	
	le 7.1	Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	_
	le 7.2	Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation M	l easures
	le 10.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit	
	le 10.2	Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit	
Tab	le 12.1	Summary Table for Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues Reporting Period	in the next

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Layout Plan of the Project Site
Figure 1.2	Project Organisation for Environmental Monitoring and Audit
Figure 2	Locations of Air Quality and Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix C	Copies of Calibration Certificates for Air Quality Monitoring
Appendix D	Weather Information
Appendix E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations (not used)
Appendix F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Copies of Calibration Certificates for Noise Monitoring
Appendix H	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix I	Site Audit Summary
Appendix J	Event and Action Plans
Appendix K	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
Appendix L	Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of
	Successful Prosecution
Appendix M	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix N	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix O	Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 37th Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by the Environmental Team (ET), Cinotech Consultants Ltd., for "Trunk Road T2". This report summarized the monitoring results and audits findings of the EM&A programme under the issued Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-451/2013 and in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) during the reporting month of March 2023.

Summary of Main Works Undertaken and Key Measures Implemented

2. The main works of each works contracts undertaken during the reporting period are as follows:

Table I Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Droject Title	Cito Activities	
Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities	
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and	• Depressed Road – Portal Structure,	
	Infrastructure Works for	Capping Beam	
	Developments at South	 Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection 	
	Apron	• Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC	
		Structure	
		South Apron Adit- Excavation, DCS	
		 Cross Passage Finishing 	
		Westbound TBM Tunnelling	
		Eastbound TBM Tunnelling	
		EB Service Gallery Installation	
		WB Service Gallery Installation	
		CP Tympanum construction	
		CP TBM Excavation	
		Sub-sea Corbel Construction	
		Sub-sea Crown Fire Board	
		Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board	
		SUS Remaining Internal Wall	
		SUS OHVB In-situ Slab	
		Tunnel Segment delivery	
ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 - Traffic		
LD/2020/03	Control And Surveillance	N/A	
	System (TCSS) and Associated Works ⁽¹⁾		
	Associated works	<u> </u>	

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

3. Implementation of the key mitigation measures during the reporting period are as follows:

Table II Summary of Key Mitigation Measures Implemented in the Reporting Month

	of Key Mitigation Measures implemented in the Reporting Month		
Contract No. and Project Title	Key Mitigation Measures Implemented		
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2	Air Quality		
and Infrastructure Works for	• Water spraying regularly on construction site area to avoid dust generation.		
Developments at	• Excavated dusty materials were covered by impervious sheets.		
South Apron	Noise		
	 Air compressor was operated with door closed and have valid noise labels. 		
	 Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) Erecting noise barriers on site to minimize noise impact generated from breaking activities. 		
	Water Quality		
	• WetSep was constructed to treat the surface runoff prior to discharge.		
	Landscape and Visual		
	Tree protection zone were fenced off to protect the existing tree.		
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 -			
Traffic Control			
And Surveillance	N/A		
System (TCSS) and Associated			
Works ⁽¹⁾			
Notes:			

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

Summary of Exceedances, Investigation and Follow-up

4. Exceedance of Action/Limit levels during the reporting month (March 2023) and the investigation results and/or follow-up actions:

Air Quality Monitoring

- Six (6) Action Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.
- Three (3) Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- No Limit Level exceedance for day time construction noise was recorded in this reporting month.
- One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Monitoring and Audit

• No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month. The implementation of landscape and visual and mitigation measures was checked by a Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) during the environmental site inspections.

Complaint Handling, Prosecution and Public Engagement

Table III Summary of Complaint/Summons/Prosecution in the Reporting Month

Event Details			Follow-up/ Remedial Actions	Status/
Event	Number	Brief Description		Remarks
		A Follow up Complaint of Noise Nuisance caused by the nighttime construction activities was received.	 Conduct regular maintenance for all Powered Mechanical Equipment to minimize the noise generated from engines. Review the construction schedule. Priorities the work sequence 	Closed
Complaints Received	2	A complaint regarding to the silt/dirt being swept into the sea from the operation of barge under Trunk Road T2	 Clean the silt on the walkway regularly. Ad-hoc site checking would be carried out to ensure the loading of barges are well controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Ensure that barge should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation. Conduced the toolbox talk to barge's foreman on explaining the legal requirement for waste treatment Closely monitor the barge operation to make sure no silt/household would be swept into the sea. 	Closed
Notification of Summons and Prosecution s Received	0	-	-	-

Public				
Engagement	0	-	-	-
Activities				

Reporting Changes

5. No reporting change in this reporting month.

Future Key Issues

6. The key works or activities will be anticipated in the next reporting period are as follows:

Table IV Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period

Table IV Summary Table for Site Activities in the next Reporting Period					
Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (April 2023)	Key Environmental Issues			
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery installation WB Service Gallery installation CP Tympanum construction CP TBM Excavation SUS Remaining Internal Wall SUS Fire Board Cross Passage Finishing Sub-sea Corbel Construction Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board Sub-sea OHVD slab Installation Tunnel Segment delivery 	(A)/(B)/(C)/(D)			
ED/2020/03 - Trunk Road T2 - Traffic Control And Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works ⁽¹⁾	N/A				

Notes

- (1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.
- N/A: Not applicable
- (A) Dust generation from haul road, stockpile of dusty materials, exposed site area, excavation works and rock breaking activities;
- (B) Noisy construction activity such as rock-breaking activities and piling works
- (C) Runoff from exposed slope or site area; and
- (D) Wastewater and runoff discharge from site.

Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations

7. According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the number and location of the monitoring stations and parameters should be reviewed in every six months, or on as -needed basis, in order to cater for any changes in the surrounding environmental and the nature of works in progress. The latest review was conducted in January 2023 and the review of status and location of monitoring stations are summarized as follow:

Table V Summary Table for Review of Status and Location of Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station ID	Review Status	Follow-up Action/ Recommendation
KTD 2d	ET has reviewed the status and location	
KER1	of KER1, KTD 1, KTD2d, CKL1 and CKL2. To conclude, the environmental	
KTD 1	monitoring conducted at KER1, KTD 1, KTD2d, CKL 1 and CKL 2 are appropriate, and the monitoring results	N/A
CKL 1	reflect how the sensitive receiver(s) is/are impacted by the construction	
CKL 2	activities of the Project.	

5

N/A: Not Applicable

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1 In 2009, Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned a Kai Tak Development (KTD) Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure at South Apron Investigation. The assignment covers the provision of the Trunk Road T2 and its connections with the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) at the north apron area and the Tseung Kwan O Lam Tin Tunnel (TKOLTT) to the south in the Cha Kwo Ling area.
- 1.2 The Trunk Road T2 Project is one of the designated Projects under Schedule 2 of the EIAO proposed in the KTD. CEDD submitted the Project Profile (No. PP-379/2009) on 24 March 2009 for application for an EIA study brief for the Trunk Road T2 Project under the EIAO. Accordingly, an EIA Study Brief (ESB-203/2009) for the Trunk Road T2 Project was issued on 30 April 2009. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for the Trunk Road T2 Project was approved under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) on 19 September 2013. The corresponding Environmental Permit (EP) was issued on 19 September 2013 (EP no.: EP-451/2013).
- 1.3 The Contract No. ED/2018/04 is the main contract of Trunk Road T2 ("T2 Main Works") which comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane trunk road of approximately 3.4km long with about 3.1km of the trunk road in form of tunnel; ventilation and administration buildings, environmental protection and mitigation works and etc. Moreover, the Contract No. ED/2020/03 is the other contract under Truck Road T2 Project which comprises mainly design and construction of the TCSS for this Project. The EM&A programme at Kai Tak area under the Contract ED/2018/04 and ED/2020/03 are governed by the EP-451/2013 and EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The work areas of the Trunk Road T2 Project are shown in **Figure 1** and the works to be executed under each Contract and corresponding EP are summarized as follows:

Environmental Permit	Works Description
EP-451/2013 – Trunk Road T2	ED/2018/04
	Construction of highway and sub-sea tunnel connecting between
	Central Kowloon Route and Cha Kwo Ling Tunnel
	Western & Eastern Ventilation Buildings
	ED/2020/03
	Design and construction of TCSS for Trunk Road T2

Monitoring Works in Kai Tak under EP-451/2013

1.4 Under Contract No. KL/2014/03 – Kai Tak Development – Stage 3 Infrastructure Works for Development at the Southern Part of the Former Runway ("T2 Advance Works"), the baseline monitoring works in Kai Tak under the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) were conducted by the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2014/03 at the approved relocated monitoring locations (EPD reference: EP2/K19/A/21 pt.5), namely KTD1a, KTD2a & KER1a. During the impact monitoring period, monitoring locations KTD 2a and KER 1a were relocated to new locations, i.e. KTD 2b and KER 1b (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 6 and () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt. 5) respectively. Location KTD2b was then further relocated to location KTD2c, the proposal of such relocation was submitted to EPD on 24 March 2020 and was approved by EPD on 6 April 2020 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.7). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 9 April 2020. Since the major part of work under

Contract No. KL/2014/03 has been completed and monitoring works conducted by the ET of Contract No. KL/2014/03 was determined to be ceased, the impact monitoring within the Kai Tak area was then handed over to the ET of Contract No. ED/2018/04 on 1 August 2020. The monitoring location has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to the monitoring location KTD1 and KER1 on 3 August 2020, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Location KTD2c was then further relocated to location KTD2d, the proposal of such relocation was submitted on 9 March 2021 and was approved by EPD on 3 27th 2021 (EPD reference: () in EP2/K19/A/21 pt.8). The aforementioned relocation was effective from 24 May 2021. The impact monitoring for the three stations KTD1, KTD2d and KER1 are currently conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works

Monitoring Works in Cha Kwo Ling under EP-451/2013

- 1.5 The environmental impact of the remaining works in Cha Kwo Ling, under EP-451/2013, shall be monitored at the two proposed stations, namely CKL1, CKL2, in accordance to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The impact monitoring for the two proposed stations shall be conducted by the ET of T2 Main Works.
- 1.6 Cinotech Consultants Ltd. Was designated as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the EM&A works for "Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron" (hereinafter called the "Project") and "Trunk Road T2 –Traffic Control & Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works".

Purpose of the Report

1.7 This is the 37th Monthly EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period in March 2023.

Project Organizations

- 1.8 Different Parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization include:
 - Permit Holder Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)
 - Supervisor Representative Hyder-Meinhardt Joint Venture (HMJV)
 - Environmental Team (ET) Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)
 - Contractor Bouygues Travaux Publics (BTP) (For ED/2018/04) & GTECH Services (Hong Kong) Limited (For ED/2020/03)

1.9 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Phone No.
CEDD	Permit Holder	Mr. Wong Chi Wai, Tommy	3842 7111
HMJV	Supervisor Representative	Ms. Hazel Tang	2149 8524
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. KS Lee (ETL)	2151 2091
Cinotecn		Ms. Karina Chan	2157 3880
Ramboll	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. YH Hui	3465 2850
BTP	Contractor (ED/2018/04)	Mr. Marcus Cheung	6628 2685
GTECH	Contractor (ED/2020/03)	Mr. Terry Leung	2123 0848

1.10 The Organizational Structure for Environmental Management is shown in Figure 1.2.

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.11 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Table 1.2 Summary of Key Construction Work in the Reporting Month

Contract No.	Project Title	Site Activities
ED/2018/04	Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure South Apron Adit- Excavation, DCS Cross Passage Finishing Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery Installation WB Service Gallery Installation CP Tympanum construction CP TBM Excavation Sub-sea Corbel Construction Sub-sea Crown Fire Board Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board SUS Remaining Internal Wall SUS OHVB In-situ Slab Tunnel Segment delivery

ED/2020/03	Trunk Road T2 - Traffic	
	Control And Surveillance	
	System (TCSS) and	N/A
	Associated Works ⁽¹⁾	

Notes:

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

- 1.12 The EM&A programme requires construction noise, air quality monitoring and environmental site audit, etc. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
 - All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event Action Plans:
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA Report.
- 1.13 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 10** of this report.
- 1.14 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the monitoring parameters of the required environmental monitoring works and audit works for the Project in March 2023.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

1.15 All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 1.3**.

Table 1.3 Summary of Environmental License and Permi

Contract	Downit / Licongo No	Valid Period		Status
No.	Permit / License No.	From	То	Status
Environment	al Permit (EP)			
N/A	EP-451/2013	19 Sep 2013	N/A	Valid
Notification p	oursuant to Air Pollution (Construction	on Dust) Regula	tion	
ED/2018/04	Ref. No.: 451120	20 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
ED/2020/03	Ref. No.: 483143	15 Aug 2022	N/A	Valid
Billing Accou	Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
ED/2018/04	A/C No.: 7036016	09 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid
ED/2020/03	A/C No.: 7043158	31 Jan 2022	N/A	Valid
Billing Accou	Billing Account for Vessel Disposal			
ED/2018/04	A/C No.:7037747 (Application No.: CEDD01180)	26 Jan 2023	25 Apr 2023	Valid
Construction	Construction Noise Permit			
ED/2018/04	CNP No. (For Depressed Road): GW-RE0936-22	26 Sep 2022	25 Mar 2023	Expired on 25 Mar 2023

Trunk Road T2 Monthly EM&A Report – March 2023

Contract	D	Valid Period		G4 4
No.	Permit / License No.	From	То	Status
	CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW- RE1079-22	24 Oct 2022	30 Mar 2023	Expired on 30 Mar 2023
	CNP No. (For Kai Fuk Road near Wang Tung Street, Kai Tak, Kowloon): GE-RE0229-23	15 Mar 2023	30 Apr 2023	Valid
	CNP No. (For Depressed Road): GW-RE0326-23	26 Mar 2023	25 May 2023	Valid
	CNP No. (For Launching Shaft and Barging Point): GW- RE0314-23	30 Mar 2023	29 May 2023	Valid
Wastewater Discharge License				
	WT00036183-2020 (For Depressed Road Area)	27 Jul 2020	31 Jul 2025	Valid
ED/2018/04	WT00039117-2021 (For Site Office and Support Area)	28 Sep 2021	30 Sep 2026	Valid
	WT00036228-2020 (For Launching Shaft)	10 Nov 2021	31 Jul 2025	Valid
Chemical Wa	Chemical Waste Producer License			
ED/2018/04	WPN: 5213-286-B2557-03	09 Mar 2020	N/A	Valid
Marine Dum	Marine Dumping Permit			
ED/2018/04	EP/MD/23-100	1 Mar 2023	30 Apr 2023	Valid

2. AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

2.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. In case of complaints, 1-hour TSP monitoring should be conducted at least three times in every six days when the highest dust impacts are likely to occur. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 2.2 Five designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.
- 2.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Monitoring location KTD2c was then further relocated to KTD2d after the review of status and location of monitoring station conducted in between February and March 2021.

Table 2.1 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

2.4 **Table 2.2** summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring period and frequencies of impact air quality monitoring. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

11

Table 2.2 Frequency and Parameters of Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency
KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	1-hour TSP	0700 – 1900	3 times per 6 days (as required in case of complaints)
KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 & CKL2	24-hour TSP	24 hours	Once every 6 days

Monitoring Equipment

- 2.5 High Volume Samplers (HVS) in compliance with the specification stipulated in the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), Section 2.2.1.4, were used to carry out 24-hour TSP monitoring. Direct reading dust meter were also used to measure 1-hour average TSP levels. The 1-hour sampling was determined by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 2.6 Wind data monitoring equipment was set at rooftop (about 41/F) of Yau Lai Estate Bik Lai House, Lam Tin for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors were clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment was recalibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions were divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each. Wind data is attached in **Appendix D**.
- 2.7 **Table 2.3** summarizes the equipment used for air quality monitoring. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TISCH Model: TE-5170 (Serial no. 0723,	5
Calibrator	1956, 10595, 1316, 5280) TISCH Model: TE-5025A (Serial no. 3864)	1
Wind Anemometer	Davis Weather Monitor II, Model no. 7440 (Serial no. MC01010A44)	1

Monitoring Methodology

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

2.8 The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Sibata Model No.: LD-3B/LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.

- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display. Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.9 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the 1-hour dust meter:
 - Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method at 2-month intervals throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

- 2.10 High volume samplers (HVS) (TISCH Model: TE-5170) complete with appropriate sampling inlets was employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in Section 2.2 of the Annex II Specification.
- 2.11 The positioning of the HVS samplers are as follows:
 - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind shall be provided;
 - No two samplers shall be placed less than 2 meter apart;
 - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
 - A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
 - A minimum of 2 metres of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
 - No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;
 - Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
 - The sampler is more than 20 metres from the dripline;
 - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, shall not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
 - Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
 - A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS

- 2.12 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring are highlighted as follows:
 - Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). The flow rate shall be indicated on the flow rate chart.
 - For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters with a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3 µm diameter were used.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.13 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the HVS:
 - The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

- 2.14 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.15 Six (6) Action and three (3) Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month. No exceedance of 24-hour TSP were considered as **project related** and nine (9) exceedance of 24-hour TSP were considered as **non-project related**. Details of the exceedance are presented in **Appendix M**.
- 2.16 The air temperature, relative humidity, and the precipitation data were obtained from daily extracts of Hong Kong Observatory Climate Information Service. This weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix D**.
- 2.17 The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix F**.
- 2.18 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations are as follows:

Table 2.4 Major Dust Source during Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Dust Source
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	 Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&D wastes, drilling, crushing of material); Vehicle movement in the site;
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	 Construction activities at the nearby construction sites of New Acute Hospital; and, Road traffic along Shing Fung Road, Shing Cheong Road, Cheung Yip Street, Kai Hing Road and Kwun Tong Bypass.
KTD 2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	 Project related construction activities (i.e., Loading and unloading of C&D material, crushing of material); Vehicle movement in the site; and, Non-project related construction activities (i.e excavating work, Loading and unloading of C&D wastes at the nearby construction site of Additional District Cooling System at Kai Tak Development, Paul Y. Engineering.)
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	Road Traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

2.19 The air monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 4.14 of EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013) as summarised in **Table 2.6** for 24-hour TSP.

Table 2.6 Comparison of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Data with Predictions in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	ASR ID	Predicted Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), μg/m ³	Maximum 24-hr TSP Concentration in the Reporting Month (March 2023), μg/m ³
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD3	126	54.7
KTD 2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	169.9
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KTD6	169	173.2
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	257.6
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	383.1

Remarks:

2.20 In the reporting month the 24-hour TSP concentration at KTD1 were lower than the prediction in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013). However, the 24-hour TSP concentration at KER1 was higher than the prediction in the EIA Report, it may mainly due to smoking of Kerry Staff near the HVS (See the IR in Appendix M). Six (6) Action and Three (3) Limit level exceedance for 24-hour TSP was recorded in the reporting period.

⁽¹⁾ No 24-hr TSP concentration was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

3.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2 Noise monitoring was conducted at five designated monitoring stations, namely KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2 in the reporting period. **Table 3.1** and **Figure 2** show the locations of these stations.
- 3.3 The monitoring location at Kai Tak area has been reviewed and updated to obtain the data with higher representative based on several conditions, such as distance between monitoring location and the sensitive receiver, non-project related interference, obstruction to the construction works on site and the power supply problem. The monitoring location KTD1a and KER1b has been updated to KTD1 and KER1 respectively, where are the original location as proposed in the EM&A manual (AEIAR-174/2013). And the monitoring location KTD2c was remained unchanged after the aforementioned review. Monitoring location KTD2c was then further relocated to KTD2d after the review of status and location of monitoring station conducted in between February and March 2021.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Location
KTD1	Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**.

Monitoring Time Period **Duration** Frequency **Parameter** Measurement **Stations** Façade Measurement KTD1 $L_{10}(30 \text{ min.})$ Free Field Measurement dB(A) KTD2d 0700-1900 hrs Free Field Measurement Once per $L_{90}(30 \text{ min.})$ 30 minutes KER1 on normal dB(A) week weekdays Free Field Measurement CKL1 L_{eq}(30 min.) dB(A)Free Field Measurement CKL2

Table 3.2 Frequency and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. **Table 3.3** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment being used within the reporting period. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix G**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
	BSWA 308 (Serial no. 580156,580287),	
Integrating Sound Level Meter	SWAN 957 (Serial no. 23851), SWAN	4
	979 (Serial no. 27189)	
Calibrator	ST-120 (Serial no. 181001637)	1

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

- 3.6 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
 - The monitoring station was normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
 - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. All records for free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A).
 - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
 - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - Frequency weighting: A
 - Time weighting: Fast
 - Time measurement: 30 minutes
 - Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.

- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L₉₀ and L₁₀ were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Supplementary monitoring would be provided to ensure sufficient data would be obtained.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.7 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.8 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements were accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 3.10 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at five monitoring stations as scheduled. The monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix B**. One (1) Action and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 3.11 Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix H**.
- 3.12 According to field observations observed in the reporting period, the major noise sources identified at the noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Other Noise Source Identified during Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source
KTD 1	 Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities); Vehicle movement in the site; Road traffic along Shing Cheong Road; and, Non-project related construction activities at the nearby construction site of New Acute Hospital.
KTD 2d	 Project related construction activities (Loading and unloading of C&D waste, travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities); Vehicle movement in the site; and, Non-project related construction activities. (i.e excavating work, Loading and unloading of C&D wastes at the nearby construction site of Additional District Cooling System at Kai Tak Development, Paul Y. Engineering.)
KER 1	 Road traffic along Kai Hing Road. Project related construction activities (Travel of vehicles, use of PME and other plants, and other construction activities)
CKL1	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road.

Monitoring Stations	Major Noise Source	
CKL2	Road traffic along Cha Kwo Ling Road	

3.13 The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
KTD1	78	
KTD2d	64	
KER1	65	75
CKL1	72.4	
CKL2	71.4	

Comparison of EM&A Result with EIA Prediction

3.14 The noise monitoring data was compared with the predictions in Table 5.13 of EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013) as summarised in **Table 3.6**.

Table 3.6 Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report

Monitoring Stations	NSR ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels in EIA Report (AEIAR- 174/2013), dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Levels in the Reporting Month (March 2023), Leq (30min) dB(A)
KTD 1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)	KTD1	74	73.2
KTD2d – Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	N/A ⁽¹⁾	N/A ⁽¹⁾	68.7
KER 1 – Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	KER1	75	71.7
CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL4	71	75.3
CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	CKL5	69	76.6

Remarks

(1): No Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels was predicted in EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)

3.15 The results at CKL1 and CKL2 were higher than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report, AEIAR-174/2013 (as approved in 2013), this may be due to fluctuations of traffic flow along the traffic flow along Cha Kwo Ling Road throughout the day.

Besides, the result at KTD1 and KER1 were lower than the maximum predicted mitigated construction noise level in the EIA Report. One (1) Action and no Limit Level exceedance were recorded in the reporting period.

4 WATER QUALITY

Monitoring Requirement

- 4.1 According to Section 4.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no water quality monitoring is required during the construction phase.
- 4.2 According to Section 4.3.1.5 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), compliance site audits are to be undertaken by the Engineer and ET and escorted by the Contractor to ensure that a valid discharge license has been issued by the EPD prior to the discharge of the effluent from the construction activities of the Project site. Monitoring of the quality of the treated effluent from the works areas should be carried out in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) license. The audit results reflect whether the effluent quality is in compliance with the discharge license requirements, the summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 4.3 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.

5 MARINE ECOLOGY

- 5.1 According to Section 5.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), ET will be required to undertake audit of good site practice for habitat protection as detailed below. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
 - Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;
 - Ensure placement of equipment is within designated areas within the existing disturbed land;
 - Ensure construction activities are restricted to within the proposed works boundary;
 - Ensure spoil heaps are be covered at all times;
 - Ensure that disturbed areas are reinstated immediately after completion of the works; and
 - Ensure enhancement planting works undertaken.

6 FISHERIES

- 6.1 According to Section 6.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no specific fisheries monitoring and audit programme is required during the construction phase.
- 6.2 The implementation of the water quality mitigation measures stated in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Refer to Section 6 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-174/2013)) will be audited as part of the EM&A procedures during the construction period and the details are presented in **Section**

4.2 of this Report. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.

7 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

7.1 According to the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), a series of mitigation measures were recommended to ameliorate the landscape and visual impacts of the Project. The mitigation measures for construction stage are summarized in **Table 7.1** below and provided in **Appendix K**.

 Table 7.1
 Construction Phase Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measure	
CM1	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	
CM2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	
CM3	Not used.	
CM4	Not used.	
CM5	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	
CM6	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance	
CM7	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	
CM8	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	

- 7.2 A specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor should be employed by the Contractor for the implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during the establishment period. It is proposed that the planting works will be on-site and the planting should be completed during the construction contract. The monitoring of the planting establishment should be undertaken for a 12 month period which could extend throughout the Contractor's one-year maintenance period, which will be within the first operational year of the Project.
- 7.3 All measures undertaken by both the Contractor and the specialist Landscape Sub-Contractor during the construction phase and first year of the operational phase shall be audited by a

Registered Landscape Architect (RLA), as a member of the Environmental Team (ET), on a regular basis to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures. To fulfil the aforementioned requirements, on-site landscape and visual mitigation measures were audited by RLA in the reporting month.

- 7.4 According to Section 7.3.1.2 of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), site audits shall be undertaken at least once every two weeks throughout the construction period to monitor and audit the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project.
- 7.5 The broad scope of the audit is detailed below but should also be undertaken with reference to the more specific checklist provided in **Table 7.2**. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**:
 - The extent of the agreed works areas should be regularly checked during the construction phase. Any trespass by the Contractor outside the limit of the works, including any damage to existing trees and soft landscape areas shall be prohibited;
 - the progress of the engineering works should be regularly reviewed on site to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken;
 - all existing trees and vegetation within the study area which are not directly affected by the works are retained and protected;
 - the methods of protecting existing vegetation proposed by the Contractor are acceptable and enforced;
 - preparation, lifting transport and re-planting operations for any transplanted trees;
 - all landscaping works are carried out in accordance with the specifications;
 - the planting of new trees, shrubs, groundcover, climbers, ferns, grasses and other plans, together with the replanting of any transplanted trees are carried out properly and within the right season; and
 - all necessary horticultural operations and replacement planting are undertaken throughout the Establishment Period to ensure the healthy establishment and growth of both transplanted trees and all newly established plants.

Table 7.2 Construction Phase Audit Checklist for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored
Advance planting	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of planting, and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.

Area of Works	Items to be Monitored	
Protection of all trees and existing soft landscape areas to be retained	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be retained, erection of physical protection (e.g. fencing), monitoring against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.	
Clearance of existing vegetation	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be cleared, checking of extent of works to minimise damage, monitoring of adjacent areas against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.	
Pruning of trees	Identification and demarcation of trees / vegetation to be pruned, monitoring of extent of pruning to minimise damage, timing of operations, implementation of all stages of preparatory and pruning works, and maintenance of pruned vegetation, etc.	
Plant supply	Monitoring of operations relating to the supply of specialist plant material (including the collecting, germination and growth of plants from seed) to ensure that plants will be available in time to be used within the construction works.	
Soiling, planting, etc.	Monitoring of implementation and maintenance of soiling and planting works and against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.	
Site fencing and hoarding	Implementation and maintenance, to ensure compliance with agreed designs and check that it matches the surrounding environment and does not cause visual intrusion.	
Architectural treatment of engineering works.	Implementation and maintenance of mitigation measures, to ensure compliance with agreed designs as applicable.	
Establishment Works	Monitoring of implementation of maintenance operations during Establishment Period.	

- 7.6 In the event of non-compliance the responsibilities of the relevant parties is detailed in the Event / Action plan attached in **Appendix J**.
- 7.7 In the reporting month, no non-compliance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures was recorded by RLA.

8 CULTURAL HERITAGE

- 8.1 According to Section 8.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), as a precautionary measure, it is recommended that if any antiquity or supposed antiquity is discovered during the course of the excavation works undertaken by the Contractor, the discovery shall be reported to the AMO immediately and all necessary measures taken to preserve it.
- 8.2 According to Section 8.3.1.2 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), no EM&A is required during the construction and operational phase.

9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 9.1 According to Section 9.3.1.1 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), the effective management of waste arisings during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. Regular audits and site inspections should be carried out by the Engineer, ET and Contractor to ensure that the recommended good site practices and other mitigation measures are implemented by the Contractor. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 9.2 According to Sections 9.3.1.3 and 9.3.1.4 of EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), documents including licenses, permits, disposal and recycling records should be reviewed and audited during site audits for the compliance with the legislation and contract requirements to ensure proper records are being maintained and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.
- 9.3 With reference to the relevant handing records of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarized and presented in the **Appendix O**.

10 ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT

Site Audits

- 10.1 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 10.2 Site audits for the each contract were conducted as follows.
 - ED/2018/04 Site audit were conducted on 02, 09, 16, 23 & 30 March 2023 in the reporting month. Site inspection of the IEC was conducted on 16 March 2023. No non-compliance was observed during the site audit.
 - ED/2020/03 Site audit was conducted on 17 March 2023 in the reporting month.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 10.3 According to Environmental Permits, the approved EIA Reports (Register No.: AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), and the EM&A Manuals of the Project (AEIAR-174/2013 and AEIAR-173/2013), the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix K**.
- 10.4 The ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 10.1**. Refer to **Appendix I** for the site inspection summary reports in the reporting month.

Table 10.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	16 Mar 2023	The cement bag was not covered when not in used.	The Contractor has covered the cement bag.
Air Quality	30 Mar 2023	The NRMM label was not valid (i.e change of color), it should be replaced with the new one.	To be reported in the next reporting month.
Noise	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Water Quality	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Ecology	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A
Landscape and Visual	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up	
	2 Mar 2023	Chemical wastes were observed near the west ventilation building.	The contractor has removed the chemical wastes.	
	9 Mar 2023	Drip Tray should be provided for chemical container to prevent chemical leakage.	The Contractor has removed the chemical container.	
Waste/	9 Mar 2023	General refuse was found in the TBM Tunnel, they should be removed regularly.	The Contractor has removed the general refuses.	
Chemical Management 16 Mar 2023 30 Mar 2023 30 Mar 2023		Chemical waste was observed in the TBM Tunnel, they should be removed regularly	The empty chemical containers were removed.	
		Chemical waste was observed at the western ventilation building.	To be reported in the next reporting month.	
		Chemical containers were observed, they should be supported by drip tray.	To be reported in the next reporting month.	
Permits /Licences	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A	

Implementation Status of Event and Action Plans

10.5 The Event and Action Plans for air quality, construction noise, and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

Air Quality Monitoring

 Six (6) Action and three (3) Limit Level exceedance for 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

• One (1) Action and no Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

No landscape and visual non-conformity was recorded.

Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

10.6 According the Section 11.3.2.1 (c) of the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013), status of required submission under EP-451/2013 during the reporting period are summarized in **Table 10.2**.

Table 10.2 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
EP-451/2013		

Trunk Road T2 Monthly EM&A Report – March 2023

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	20 January 2020
Condition 2.4	Design Drawing of the Project	20 January 2020
Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plan (Rev. F)	25 November 2022
Condition 2.10 (a)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	18 December 2015
Condition 2.10 (b)	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report	6 December 2016
Condition 3.3	Updated Baseline Monitoring Report	3 November 2020
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (February 2023)	14 March 2023

11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

11.1 The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Exceedance

- 11.2 The summary of exceedance record in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.
- 11.3 No non-conformity was recorded for landscape and visual inspections conducted in the reporting month.

12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Tentative construction programmes for the next three months are provided in **Appendix N**.

12.1 Major site activities undertaken for the coming months and the key environmental issues are summarized as follows:

Table 12.1 Summary Table for Site Activities and the Key Environmental Issues in the next Reporting Period

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (April 2023)	Key Environmental Issues
ED/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron	 Depressed Road – Portal Structure, Capping Beam Depressed Road – DPR/SUS connection Launching Shaft / Cut & Cover RC Structure Westbound TBM Tunnelling Eastbound TBM Tunnelling EB Service Gallery installation WB Service Gallery installation CP Tympanum construction CP TBM Excavation SUS Remaining Internal Wall SUS Fire Board Cross Passage Finishing Sub-sea Corbel Construction Sub-sea Road Level Fire Board Sub-sea OHVD slab Installation Tunnel Segment delivery 	 Wheel washing bay at site exits; Temporary noise barriers for PMEs; Sedimentation tank for settling muddy water; and Make sure open stockpiles are covered during rainstorm.

Contract No. and Project Title	Site Activities (April 2023)		Key Environmental Issues
ED/2020/03 - Trunk			
Road T2 - Traffic			
Control And			
Surveillance			
System (TCSS) and		N/A	
Associated Works ⁽¹⁾			

Notes

(1): No major construction work was undertaken during reporting month.

N/A: Not applicable

Monitoring Schedule

12.2 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next three months are shown in **Appendix B**.

13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

13.1 This is the 37th Monthly EM&A Report which presents the EM&A works undertaken during the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual (AEIAR-174/2013) and the requirement under EP.

Air Quality Monitoring

13.2 Six (6) Action and three (3) Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 13.3 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for day-time construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 13.4 One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Site Audit

- 13.5 5 (Five) ET joint weekly environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contact No. ED/2018/04 in the reporting month.
- 13.6 1 (One) ET joint environmental site inspections were conducted for the Contact No. ED/2020/03 in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

13.7 Two (2) environmental complaint was received in the reporting month. No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

13.8 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations was made:

ED/2018/04

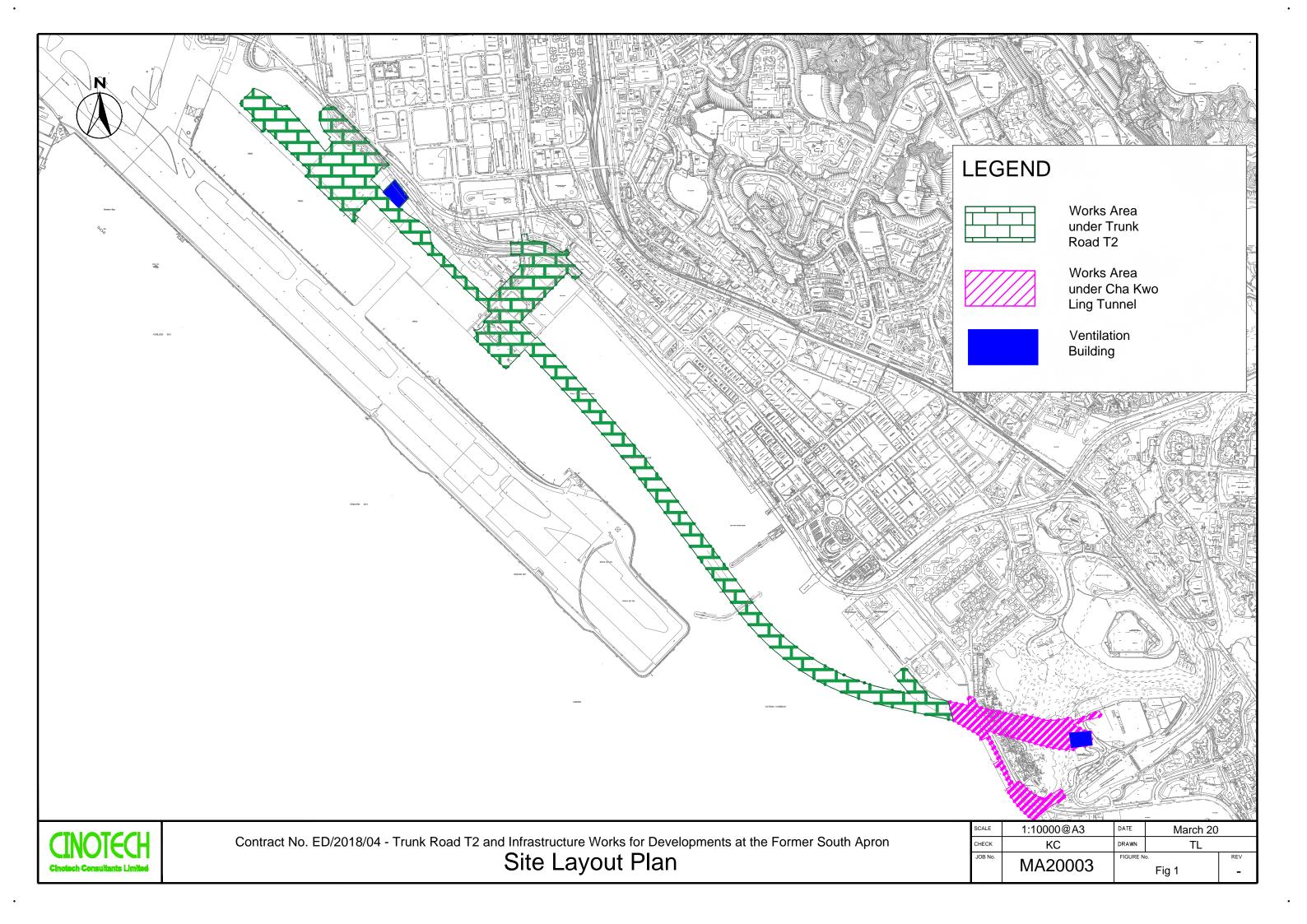
Air Quality

- Cement bag should be covered with impervious sheet when not in used.
- The valid NRMM label should be displayed on the machinery.

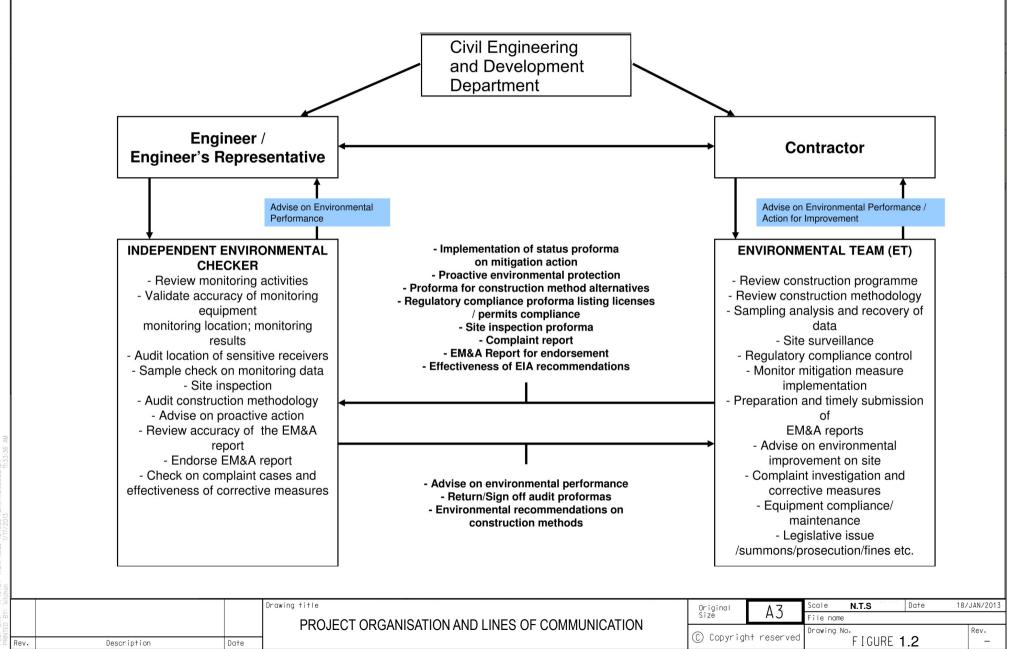
Waste / Chemical Management

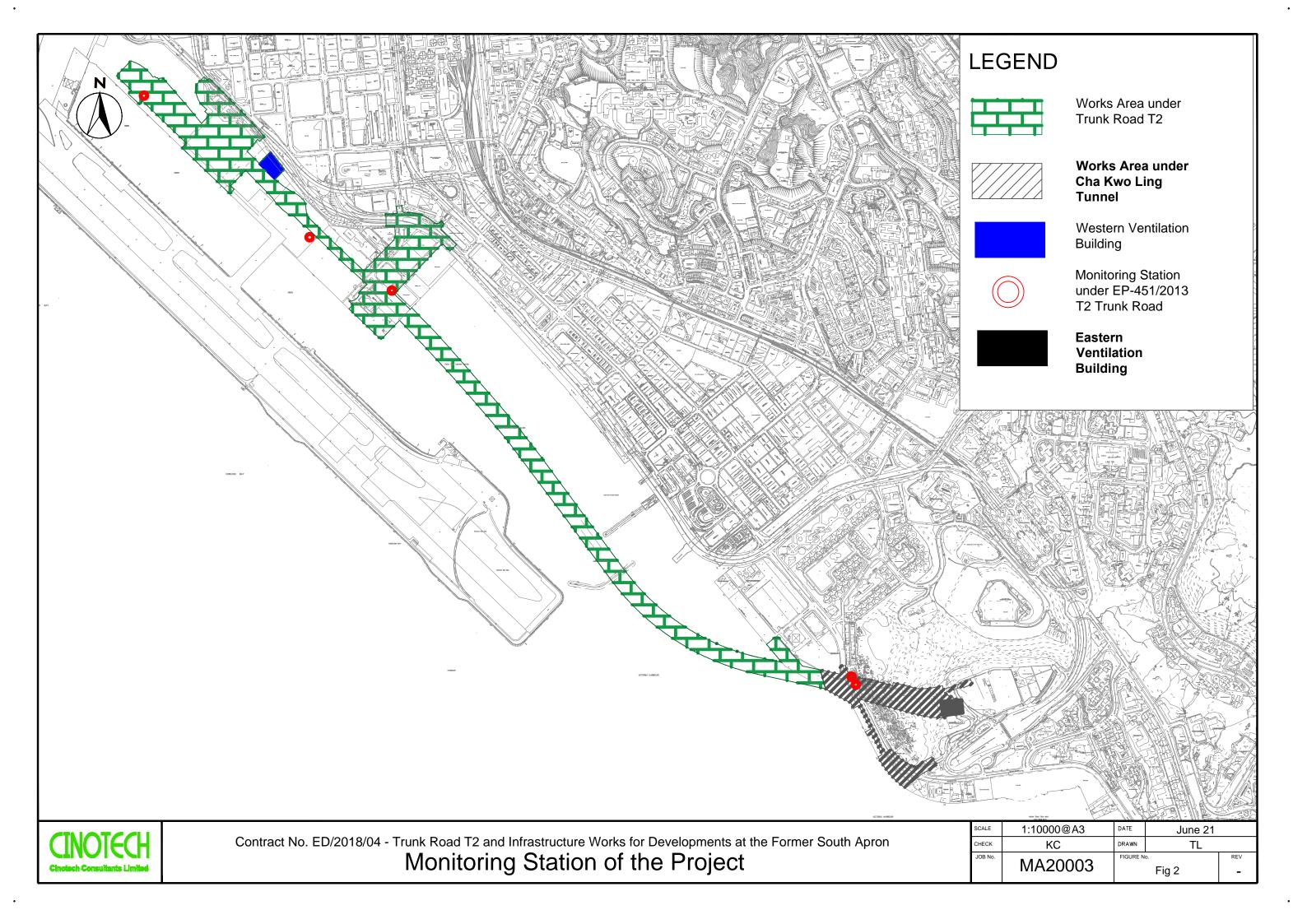
- The C&D and chemical waste should be segregated and stored in the separate containers or skip, the waste in the skips should be cleared regularly, the site and surrounding should be kept tidy and litter free.
- The drip tray should be provided for the chemical container to avoid the chemical leakage.

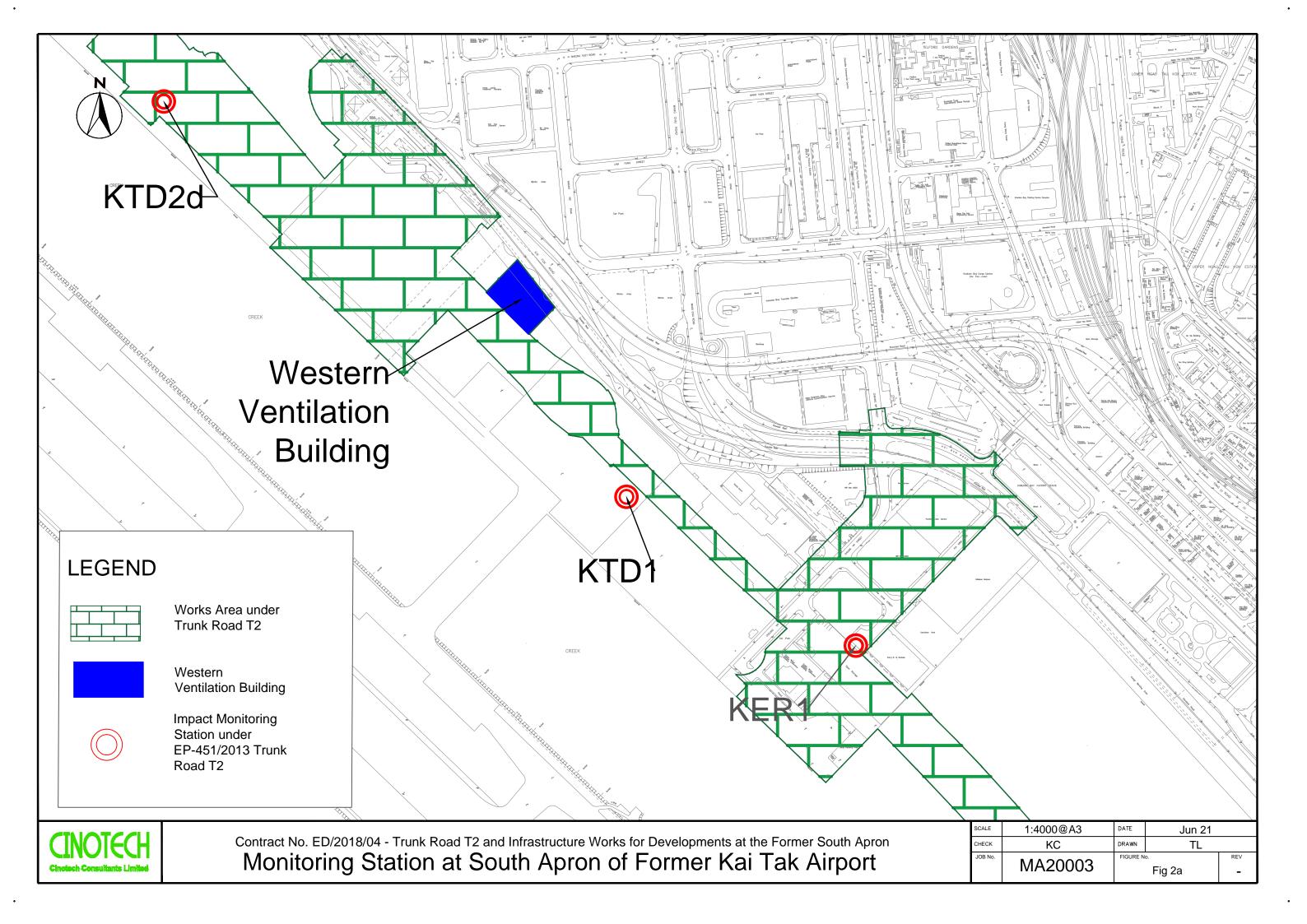
FIGURES

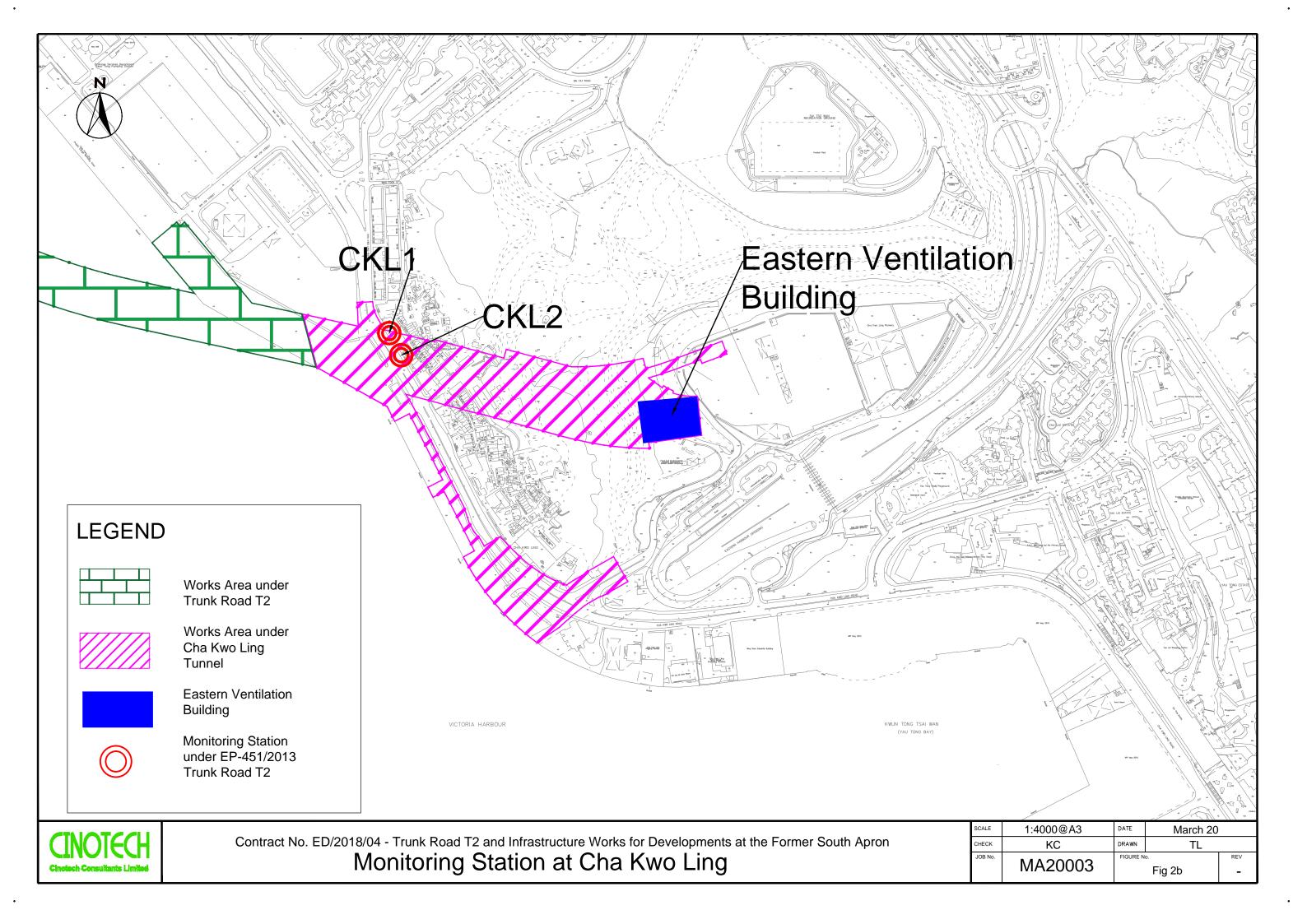












APPENDIX A ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP (in case of complaints)

Location	Action Level, μg/m ³	Limit Level, μg/m ³
KTD1	285	
KTD2d	279	
KER1	295	500
CKL1	323	
CKL2	327	

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Location	Action Level, μg/m ³	Limit Level, μg/m³
KTD1	177	
KTD2d	157	
KER1	172	260
CKL1	191	
CKL2	183	

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise during Construction Period

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾

Note:

⁽¹⁾ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

APPENDIX B ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (March 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Mar	2-Mar	3-Mar	4-Mar
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
5-Mar	6-Mar	7-Mar	8-Mar	9-Mar	10-Mar	11-Mar
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
12-Mar	13-Mar	14-Mar	15-Mar	16-Mar	17-Mar	18-Mar
	24-hr TSP	Noise			24-hr TSP	
19-Mar	20-Mar	21-Mar	22-Mar	23-Mar	24-Mar	25-Mar
	Noise			24-hr TSP		
26-Mar	27-Mar	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar	
			24-hr TSP	Noise		

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area $\,$

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (April 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	•	•	•	•	•	1-Apr
2-Apr	3-Apr	4-Apr	5-Apr	6-Apr	7-Apr	8-Apr
	24-hr TSP	Noise		24-hr TSP		
	24-nr 15P	Noise		24-Hr 13P		
9-Apr	10-Apr	11-Apr	12-Apr	13-Apr	14-Apr	15-Apr
		24-hr TSP	Noise		24-hr TSP	
		24-111 131	roise		24-111 151	
16-Apr	17-Apr	18-Apr	19-Apr	20-Apr	21-Apr	22-Apr
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
23-Apr	24-Apr	25-Apr	26-Apr	27-Apr	28-Apr	29-Apr
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
20. 1						
30-Apr						

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

 $KTD1 - Centre \ of \ Excellence \ in \ Paediatrics \ (Children's \ Hospital)$

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (May 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-May	2-May	3-May	4-May	5-May	6-May
		24-hr TSP	Noise			
7-May	8-May	9-May	10-May	11-May	12-May	13-May
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
14-May	15-May	16-May	17-May	18-May	19-May	20-May
	Noise			24-hr TSP		
21-May	22-May	23-May	24-May	25-May	26-May	27-May
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
28-May	29-May	30-May	31-May			
		24-hr TSP	Noise			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)
KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown
KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule (June 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				1-Jun	2-Jun	3-Jun
4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun	8-Jun	9-Jun	10-Jun
	24-hr TSP	Noise				24-hr TSP
	24-III 13F	Noise				24-III 15F
11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun	16-Jun	17-Jun
	Noise				24-hr TSP	
	TVOISC				24-111 151	
18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun	23-Jun	24-Jun
				24-hr TSP	Noise	
				24-111 151	110130	
25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun	30-Jun	
			24-hr TSP	Noise		
			27-111 151	110130		

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

24-hr TSP

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Noise Monitoring Station

KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital) KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, safety concerns, etc.)

*Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{*}Noise: Noise Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

^{**24-}hr TSP:24-hr TSP Monitoring works in both Kai Tak and Cha Kwo Ling (KTD1, KTD2d, KER1, CKL1 and CKL2)

APPENDIX C COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/18/018 CKL 1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village Project No. 5-Jan-23 Next Due Date: 7-Mar-23 Operator: SK Date: Model No.: <u>TE</u> 5170 Serial No. 0723 Equipment No.: A-01-18 **Ambient Condition** Temperature, Ta (K) 291.5 Pressure, Pa (mmHg) 767.6 **Orifice Transfer Standard Information** 0.05922 Intercept, bc -0.02420 Serial No. 3864 Slope, mc mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Last Calibration Date: 31-Jan-22 Qstd = $\{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} -bc \} / mc$ Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 **Calibration of TSP Sampler** Orfice HVS Calibration $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ **Y**- ΔH (orifice), Qstd (CFM) ΔW (HVS), in. Point $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ in. of water X - axis of water axis 12.6 3.61 61.32 9.6 3.15 2 9.9 3.20 54.40 7.7 2.82 3 2.91 49.54 2.36 4 5.9 2.47 42.09 3.5 1.90 3.2 5 1.82 31.10 2.0 1.44 By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope, mw = 0.0587Intercept, bw : -0.4637 0.9915 Correlation coefficient* = *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate. **Set Point Calculation** From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to mw x Ostd + bw = $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.10 Remarks:
 Signature:
 Date:
 5-Jan-23

 Signature:
 Date:
 5-Jan-23
 Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Checked by: Henry Leung

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/018

Last Calibration Date: 31-Jan-22 mc x Qstd + bc = [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 Qstd = {[Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -bc} / mc Calibration Point Orfice HVS Δ H (orifice), in. of water [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) Δ W (HVS), in. of water [Δ W x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} X - axis Δ W (HVS), in. of water [Δ W x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] Δ W (BVS), in. of water Δ W (BVS), in. of water Δ W (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] Δ W (BVS), in. of water Δ W (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] Δ W (BVS), in. of water Δ W (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] Δ W (BVS), in. of water Δ W (BVS), in. of wat	
Calibration Point Point Ambient Condition	SK
Calibration Point Date: AH (orifice), in. of water 1 12.7 3.62 10.6 3.31 3.31 3.85 2.96 3.18 3.18 3.19 3	1956
Calibration Point Date: AH (orifice), in. of water 1 12.7 3.62 10.6 3.31 3.31 3.85 2.96 3.18 3.18 3.19 3	
Serial No. 3864 Slope, mc 0.05922 Intercept, bc Last Calibration Date: 31-Jan-22 mc x Qstd + bc = [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -bc}/ mc Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 Qstd = {[Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -bc}/ mc Calibration Point Orfice HVS Calibration of TSP Sampler 0 Δ H (orifice), in. of water [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) X - axis Δ W (HVS), in. of water [Δ W x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] - 2 Axis 1 12.7 3.62 61.56 9.8 3.18 2 10.6 3.31 56.27 7.5 2.78 3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	
Serial No. 3864 Slope, mc 0.05922 Intercept, bc Last Calibration Date: 31-Jan-22 mc x Qstd + bc = [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -bc}/ mc Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 Qstd = {[Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -bc}/ mc Calibration Point Orfice HVS Calibration of TSP Sampler 0 Δ H (orifice), in. of water [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) X - axis Δ W (HVS), in. of water [Δ W x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] - 2 Axis 1 12.7 3.62 61.56 9.8 3.18 2 10.6 3.31 56.27 7.5 2.78 3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	
Next Calibration Date: 31-Jan-23 Qstd = {[Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2} -bc} / mc Calibration Point Orfice HVS Δ H (orifice), in. of water [Δ H x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)]^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) X - axis Of water Y - axis Of water Of wa	-0.02420
Calibration of TSP Sampler Calibration Point Orfice HVS ΔH (orifice), in. of water [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} (298/Ta)] ¹	
Calibration of TSP Sampler Calibration Point Orfice HVS ΔH (orifice), in. of water [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} (X - axis) Qstd (CFM) (CFM) (X - axis) ΔW (HVS), in. of water [ΔW x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] (298/Ta) 3.18 2 10.6 3.31 56.27 7.5 2.78 3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	
Calibration Point Orfice HVS ΔH (orifice), in. of water [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) X - axis ΔW (HVS), in. of water [ΔW x (Pa/760) x Y-axis 1 12.7 3.62 61.56 9.8 3.18 2 10.6 3.31 56.27 7.5 2.78 3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	
Calibration Point ΔH (orifice), in. of water [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) X - axis ΔW (HVS), in. of water [ΔW x (Pa/760) x Y - axis 1 12.7 3.62 61.56 9.8 3.18 2 10.6 3.31 56.27 7.5 2.78 3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	
Point ΔH (orifice), in. of water [ΔH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Qstd (CFM) X - axis ΔW (HVS), in. of water [ΔW x (Pa/760)	
2 10.6 3.31 56.27 7.5 2.78 3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	
3 8.5 2.96 50.43 5.6 2.40 4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	}
4 5.2 2.32 39.54 3.1 1.79 5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40	}
5 2.8 1.70 29.12 1.9 1.40)
)
)
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = 0.0548	
Set Point Calculation	
From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM	
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to	
$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	
Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 4.15	
Remarks:	
Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: Date:	5-Jan-23
Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Length Date:	5-Jan-23

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/04/0016

Project No.	KER 1 - Future	Residential Deve	elopment at Kerry (Godown			
Date:	10-J	an-23	Next Due Date:	12-1	Mar-23	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-04	Model No.:	TE	E 5170	Serial No. 1059	
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	291.2	Pressure, Pa	(mmHg)		764.1	
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	ation		
Serial	l No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept	t, bc	-0.02420
Last Calibra	ation Date:	31-Jan-22	r	nc x Qstd + bo	$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/}	2
Next Calibr	ation Date:	31-Jan-23	($\mathbf{Qstd} = \{ [\Delta \mathbf{H} \ \mathbf{x}] \}$	(Pa/760) x (298/7	$[\Gamma a]^{1/2} -bc \} / m$	c
			Calibration of T	FCD Complex			
		Or	fice	i Sr Sampler		HVS	
Calibration Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water		(0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/76	50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} '-axis
1	13.7		3.75	63.81	10.1		3.22
2	11.0		3.36	57.22	7.6	2.80	
3	8.9		3.03	51.51	6.1		2.51
4	5.9		2.46		3.7		1.95
5	3.6		1.92	32.91	2.2		1.50
Slope , mw = Correlation	0.0555 coefficient < 0.99	<u> </u>	.9990	intercept, bw	-0.349	9	
			GAD: AG	1. 1.4.			
From the Regres	ssion Equation, th			(Pa/760) x (29	98/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Remarks: Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ning Kwai	Signature:	<u> </u>	J.	Date:	10-Jan-23
F: Checked by:	s\Equipment\Carbonia	Leungs\new\MA200	003 202301 Signature:)1-04) - Lem	~ X27	Date:	10-Jan-23

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/44/0016

Project No.	KTD1 - Centre	of Excellence in	Paediatrics (Childr	en's Hospital)		<u>-</u>	
Date:	10-J	an-23	Next Due Date:	12-1	Mar-23	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-44	Model No.:	TE	E-5170	Serial No.	1316
			•			<u>-</u>	
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	291.2	Pressure, Pa	(mmHg)		764.2	
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	ation		
Serial	l No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept	t, bc	-0.02420
Last Calibra		31-Jan-22			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$		
Next Calibr	ation Date:	31-Jan-23			(Pa/760) x (298/7		
	<u> </u>		Calibration of	TSP Sampler			
Calibration	ATT ('C')		fice	0.41/053.5	ANT (TITLE)	HVS	160) (200 m > 1/2
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water		760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Y-axis
1	13.8		3.77	64.04	10.5		3.29
2	11.6		3.45	58.75	8.2		2.90
3	9.3		3.09	52.65	6.3		2.55
4	6.4		2.57	43.74	4.2		2.08
5	3.9		2.00	34.24	2.7		1.67
By Linear Regr Slope , mw =	ression of Y on 2 0.0539	X	1	Intercept, bw :	-0.233	38	
Correlation	coefficient* =	0	.9958	_			
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.99	90, check and rec	alibrate.				
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	ield Calibration (Curve, take Qstd	= 43 CFM				
From the Regres	sion Equation, th	ne "Y" value acco	ording to				
		mw v C	$\mathbf{gstd} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) v (20	98/Ta)1 ^{1/2}		
		mw x Q	Stu DW = [ZW A	(1 a/ 100) A (2)	70/1 a /j		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	nw x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	$\Gamma a / 298) =$	4.22		
Remarks:							
					•		_
Conducted by:	Wong Sl	ning Kwai	Signature:		<u> </u>	Date:	10-Jan-23
F:\Checked.by:	s\Equipment\Calburn	Leungs\new\MA200	003_202301 Signature:	01-44) - lem	, Xon	Date:	10-Jan-23

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/41/0016

Project No.	KTD 2D - Next	to the SOR Offi	ce of Trunk Road T	Γ2 in Kai Tak A	Area		
Date:	10-J	an-23	Next Due Date: 12-Mar-23			Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-41	Model No.:	TE	E 5170	Serial No.	5280
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatur	re, Ta (K)	291.2	Pressure, Pa			764.2	
0 11	.,		fice Transfer Star			<u>. T</u>	0.02420
Serial Last Calibra		3864 31-Jan-22	Slope, mc	0.05922	Intercept $c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$		-0.02420
Next Calibra		31-Jan-23			$(Pa/760) \times (298/7)$		
TVCXC CUITOTC	tion Dute.			(1	(= *** * * *) *= (= * *) *	,	<u> </u>
			Calibration of 7	TSP Sampler			
Calibration		Or	fice			HVS	
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	· ·	50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} -axis
1	13.9		3.78	64.27	10.9		3.35
2	11.1	:	3.38	57.48	9.2		3.08
3	9.2		3.08	52.36	6.9		2.66
5	6.8 4.0		2.65	45.08 34.67	5.0 2.7		2.27 1.67
By Linear Regr	ession of Y on X	X					
Slope , mw =	0.0582	_]	Intercept, bw =	-0.347	5	
Correlation of	coefficient* =	0.	9973	=			
*If Correlation C	Coefficient < 0.9	90, check and rec	ealibrate.				
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration (Curve, take Qstd	= 43 CFM				
From the Regress	sion Equation, t	he "Y" value acco	ording to				
		mw x Q	$\mathbf{std} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) x (29	98/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (n	nw x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.51		
Remarks:							
Conducted by:	Wong Sl	ning Kwai	Signature:		<u></u>	Date:	10-Jan-23
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	\-len	y Dog	Date:	10-Jan-23

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



						File No.	MA20003/18/019
Project No.	CKL 1 - Flat 12	l Cha Kwo Ling	Village				
Date:	4-Ma	ar-23	Next Due Date:	4-N	Лау-23	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0				5170		
			Ambient (
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	292.6	Pressure, Pa	(mmHg)		768.4	
		Oı	rifice Transfer Sta	ındard Inform	nation		
Serial	l No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept	t, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibra	ation Date:	16-Jan-23		mc x Qstd + b	$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/76)]$	(0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/}	/2
Next Calibr	ration Date:	16-Jan-24			x (Pa/760) x (298		
			Calibration of	TSP Sampler			
Calibration		Or	fice	T		HVS	1/2
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1}$		Qstd (CFM) X - axis	Δ W (HVS), in. of water) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Y- axis
1	12.8		3.63	61.83	9.9		3.19
2	10.2		3.24	55.26	7.9		2.85
3	8.4	2.94		50.20	5.7		2.42
4	6.1	2.51		42.87	3.6		1.93
5	3.3		1.84	31.69	1.8		1.36
-	ression of Y on X	K			0.5		
-	0.0625	-		Intercept, bw =	-0.670	<u> </u>	
	coefficient* =		9962	-			
*If Correlation (Coefficient < 0.99	0, check and rec	alibrate.				
			Set Point C	Calculation			
From the TSP Fi	ield Calibration C	Curve, take Qstd					
From the Regres	ssion Equation, th	ne "Y" value acco	ording to				
	•		-		1/2		
		mw x ($Qstd + bw = [\Delta W]$	x (Pa/760) x (2	298/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	w x Ostd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	3.95		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, (()	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
D amanlası							
Remarks:							
					na.		
Conducted I	War = 01	ina V wai	Ciarret	X	J/C	Dota	4 Man 22
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	mg Kwai	Signature:		<u> </u>	Date:	4-Mar-23
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	1-0	- Mars	Date:	4-Mar-23

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/55/018 CKL 2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village Project No. 4-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 4-May-23 Operator: SK Date: Equipment No.: A-01-55 Model No.: TE 5170 Serial No. 1956 **Ambient Condition** 292.6 Temperature, Ta (K) Pressure, Pa (mmHg) 768.4 **Orifice Transfer Standard Information** 0.05928 Intercept, bc 3864 Slope, mc -0.03491 Serial No. mc x Qstd + bc = $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ 16-Jan-23 Last Calibration Date: Qstd = $\{ [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} -bc \} / mc$ 16-Jan-24 Next Calibration Date: **Calibration of TSP Sampler** Orfice HVS Calibration $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ ΔH (orifice), Ostd (CFM) ΔW (HVS), in. $[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Point in. of water X - axis of water Y-axis 1 13.2 3.69 62.78 10.4 3.27 8.4 2.94 2 11.0 3.37 57.36 8.8 3.01 51.37 2.57 4 5.4 2.36 40.37 3.2 1.82 5 3.0 1.8 1.76 30.24 1.36 By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope, mw = 0.0600Intercept, bw = -0.5162 Correlation coefficient* = *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate. **Set Point Calculation** From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to mw x Qstd + bw = $[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ Remarks: Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Checked by: Henry Leung

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/04/0017

Project No.	KER 1 - Future	Residential Deve	elopment at Kerry (Godown			
Date:	10-Mar-23 Next Due Date: 10-May-23 No.: A-01-04 Model No.: TE 5170		Operator:	SK			
Equipment No.:			E 5170	Serial No.	10595		
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	295.4	Pressure, Pa			763.1	
-							
		Or	ifice Transfer Star	ndard Informa	ation		
Serial	l No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept		-0.03491
Last Calibra	ation Date:	16-Jan-23			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760]]$		
Next Calibra	ation Date:	16-Jan-24		$Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \ x] \}$	(Pa/760) x (298/7	Γa)] ^{1/2} -bc} / m	c
		•					
	1		Calibration of	ΓSP Sampler			
Calibration		Or	fice			HVS	
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	(60) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water		60) x (298/Ta)] -axis
1	13.0		3.63	61.80	9.6		3.12
2	10.5		3.26	55.60	7.2		2.70
3	8.5		2.93	50.09	5.8		2.42
4	5.6		2.38	40.77	3.5		1.89
5	3.4		1.86	31.89	2.1		1.45
Slope , mw = Correlation		0	.9988	Intercept, bw	-0.338	36	
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	ield Calibration C	Curve, take Qstd	= 43 CFM				
From the Regres	sion Equation, th	e "Y" value acco	ording to				
			And I have - [AXX/ ex	(Da/760) v (20	10/Ta)11/2		
		mw x C	$\mathbf{\underline{O}std} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa//60) X (2)	98/1a)]		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	w x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.11		
Remarks:							
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ing Kwai	Signature:	K	<u></u>	Date:	10-Mar-23
F:\Checked by:	s\Equipment\Calibrate	Leung	003_20230310 _303 4ture:)1-04) -len	, don	Date:	10-Mar-23

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/44/0017

Project No.	KTD1 - Centre	of Excellence in	Paediatrics (Childr	en's Hospital)		_	
Date:	10-Mar-23		Next Due Date:	10-1	May-23	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-44	Model No.:	TE-5170		Serial No.	1316
			Ambient C	ondition			
Temperatu	re, Ta (K)	295.4	Pressure, Pa	(mmHg)		763.1	
			ifice Transfer Star			_	
Serial		3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept		-0.03491
Last Calibra		16-Jan-23			$c = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) + (209)]$		
Next Calibr	ation Date:	16-Jan-24		Qsta = {[ΔH x	(Pa/760) x (298/7	1 a) -bc} / mc	
		•	Calibration of T	FSP Sampler			
G 17		Or	fice	i si sampici		HVS	
Calibration Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water		50) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of water	[ΔW x (Pa/760	0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} axis
1	13.1		3.64	62.04	9.9	3	.17
2	11.0		3.34	56.90	7.8	2	.81
3	8.8		2.99	50.95	6.0	2	.47
4	6.1		2.49	42.52	4.0	2	.01
5	3.6		1.91	32.80	2.4	1	.56
Slope, mw = Correlation		0	.9975	Intercept, bw	-0.273	32	
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
	ield Calibration C	ne "Y" value acco		(Pa/760) x (29	98/Ta)] ^{1/2}		
Therefore, So	et Point; W = (m	w x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.24		
Remarks:							
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	iing Kwai	Signature:	K		Date:	10-Mar-23
F: Checked by:	s\Equipment\Calbana	Leungs\new\MA200	003_202303\$0 jgnaturg:	11-44) - lem	, Olon	Date:	10-Mar-23

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA20003/41/0017

Project No.	KTD 2D - Next	to the SOR Offic	ce of Trunk Road	Γ2 in Kai Tak A	Area		
Date:	10-M	ar-23	Next Due Date:	10-1	May-23	Operator:	SK
Equipment No.:	A-0	1-41	Model No.:	TE	5170	Serial No.	5280
			Ambient C				
Temperatur	re, Ta (K)	295.4	Pressure, Pa	(mmHg)		763.1	
		Ori	fice Transfer Stai	ndard Informa	ation		
Serial	No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05928	Intercept	, bc	-0.03491
Last Calibration Date:		16-Jan-23	r	nc x Qstd + bc	$e = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760)]$) x (298/Ta)]	1/2
Next Calibra	ation Date:	16-Jan-24		$Qstd = \{ [\Delta H \ x] $	(Pa/760) x (298/7	[a)] ^{1/2} -bc} / r	nc
			Calibration of	TSP Sampler			
Calibration		Or	fice	T		HVS	1/2
Point	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	[ΔH x (Pa/76	0) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	Δ W (HVS), in. of water		(60) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2} Y-axis
1	13.6		3.71	63.20	9.9		3.17
2	11.2		3.37	57.41	8.5		2.93
3	9.2	3	3.05	52.08	6.5		2.56
4	6.8	2	2.62	44.86	4.4		2.11
5	3.8		1.96	33.68	2.4		1.57
By Linear Regr Slope , mw =		K	1	Intercent hw:	-0.333	R	
-	coefficient* =	- 0	9976	тегсері, в п	-0.555		
*If Correlation C				•			
			Set Point Ca	alculation			
From the TSP Fi	eld Calibration C	Curve, take Qstd	= 43 CFM				
From the Regres	sion Equation, th	ie "Y" value acco	ording to				
		mw v O	$\mathbf{std} + \mathbf{bw} = [\Delta \mathbf{W} \ \mathbf{x}]$	(Pa/760) v (29	08/Ta)1 ^{1/2}		
			_		, o, i a) j		
Therefore, Se	et Point; W = (m	w x Qstd + bw)	² x (760 / Pa) x (7	Γa / 298) =	4.20		
Remarks:							
				[n			
Conducted by:	Wong Sh	ing Kwai	Signature:		<u> </u>	Date:	10-Mar-23
Checked by:	Henry	Leung	Signature:	-le	g May	Date:	10-Mar-23





RECALIBRATION DUE DATE:

January 16, 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: January 16, 2023

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch
Calibration Model #:

TE-5025A Calibrator S/N: 3864

Pa: 749.0 mm Hg

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0220	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9100	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8710	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7210	12.8	8.00

	Data Tabulation					
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)	
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
0.9981	0.6912	1.4159	0.9957	0.6896	0.8845	
0.9938	0.9724	2.0024	0.9915	0.9701	1.2509	
0.9917	1.0898	2.2388	0.9893	1.0872	1.3985	
0.9906	1.1373	2.3480	0.9883	1.1346	1.4668	
0.9853	1.3665	2.8318	0.9829	1.3633	1.7690	
	m=	2.09452		m=	1.31155	
QSTD[b=	-0.03493	QA	b=	-0.02182	
	r=	0.99995		r=	0.99995	

Calculations					
$Vstd = \Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta) Va = \Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pa)$					
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime		Qa=	Va/ΔTime		
For subsequent flow rate calculations:					
Qstd= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$ Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(Ta/Pa\right)}\right)-b\right)$					

Standard Conditions						
Tstd:	298.15 °K					
Pstd:	760 mm Hg					
	Key					
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)						
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)						
	solute temperature (°K)					
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)						
b: intercept	b: intercept					
m: slope						

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Yau Lai Estate, Bik Lai House

Manufacturer: <u>Davis Instruments</u>

Model No.: <u>Davis7440</u>

Serial No.: MC01010A44

Equipment No.: <u>SA-03-04</u>

Date of Calibration <u>18-Feb-2023</u>

Next Due Date <u>18-Aug-2023</u>

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

Wind Sp	peed, m/s	Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V2)	D = V1 - V2
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.2	1.3	-0.1
2.5	2.5	0.0
3.8	3.9	-0.1

2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Di	rection (°)	Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (W1)	Marine Compass Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

- 1. Performance Wind Speed Test The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
- 2. Performance Wind Direction Test The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: Approved by: Approved by: Henry Leung

APPENDIX D WEATHER INFORMATION

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period

Date	Mean Air Temperature (°C) ¹	Mean Relative Humidity (%) ²	Precipitation (mm) ³
1-Mar-23	19.7	71	0.0
2-Mar-23	19.8	70	0.0
3-Mar-23	18.6	56	0.0
4-Mar-23	19.6	65	0.0
5-Mar-23	19.7	57	0.0
6-Mar-23	20.0	50	0.0
7-Mar-23	20.1	56	0.0
8-Mar-23	21.6	77	0.0
9-Mar-23	22.5	75	0.0
10-Mar-23	22.4	68	0.0
11-Mar-23	22.1	67	0.0
12-Mar-23	22.6	71	0.1
13-Mar-23	20.1	64	Trace
14-Mar-23	19.7	73	0.0
15-Mar-23	21.0	77	0.0
16-Mar-23	22.0	72	Trace
17-Mar-23	21.7	83	0.5
18-Mar-23	22.3	80	0.0
19-Mar-23	20.6	86	0.6
20-Mar-23	21.8	88	0.3
21-Mar-23	23.7	85	Trace
22-Mar-23	24.7	83	Trace
23-Mar-23	25.0	81	0.0
24-Mar-23	25.6	80	0.0
25-Mar-23	23.4	89	53.5
26-Mar-23	20.8	91	5.9
27-Mar-23	18.6	86	6.3
28-Mar-23	18.7	84	Trace
29-Mar-23	19.9	86	0.9
30-Mar-23	20.8	89	0.3
31-Mar-23	20.3	92	1.9

(Reporting Month:March 2023)

Remarks:

Source - Hong Kong Observatory

¹⁻³Retrieved from Manned Weather Station (Hong Kong Observatory) (22°18'07" N, 114°10'27" E)

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
Appendix D - W		and Directions	ttoring r criou	
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
1 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	SSE	0.1	
1 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
1 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	E	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
1 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	Е	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	W	1.2	
1 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ESE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	Е	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
1 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	E	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	3.8	
1 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
2 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ESE	3.2	
2 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
2 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
2 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	1.2	
2 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	3.2	

Appendix D - Wo	Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period					
11		and Directions	<u> </u>			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s			
2 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	3.2			
2 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.8			
2 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.2			
2 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ESE	1.2			
2 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	1.2			
2 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.2			
2 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	3.2			
2 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	W	3.8			
2 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	NE	3.8			
2 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	3.8			
2 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	3.8			
2 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	3.8			
2 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	3.2			
2 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	3.2			
2 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1			
2 Mar 2023	8:00 PM		0.1			
2 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ESE	0.1			
2 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	SW	0.1			
2 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	S	0.1			
3 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	SE	0.1			
3 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	S	0.1			
3 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	SSE	0.1			
3 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	SE	0.1			
3 Mar 2023	4:00 AM		0.1			
3 Mar 2023	5:00 AM		0.1			
3 Mar 2023	6:00 AM		0.1			
3 Mar 2023	7:00 AM		0.1			
3 Mar 2023	8:00 AM		0.1			
3 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	WNW	3.2			

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
3 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	NNW	1.2
3 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	NNW	0.1
3 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	N	0.1
3 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	N	0.1
3 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	N	0.1
3 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	NNE	1.2
3 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	NNE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	NNE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	NNE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.1
3 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	NNE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	NNE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	NNE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	NNE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	NE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	NE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	7:00 AM		0.1
4 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	NE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.1
4 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	Е	1.2
4 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	3.2
4 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SSE	3.2
4 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	3.2
4 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	3.8

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
4 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	W	3.8
4 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	WSW	3.8
4 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	3.2
4 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	W	3.8
4 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	Е	3.2
4 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	WSW	3.8
4 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	3.2
4 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	3.2
4 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	3.8
5 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	3.8
5 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	6.4
5 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	SSW	3.2
5 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	3.2
5 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	6.4
5 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	3.8
5 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	3.2
5 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ESE	3.2
5 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	3.2
5 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	SW	1.2
5 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	SSE	1.2
5 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	SE	3.2
5 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SE	1.2
5 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	SSE	1.2
5 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	SE	3.2
5 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ESE	1.2
5 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	SE	1.2
5 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	SE	1.2
5 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ESE	0.1
5 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
5 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	Е	0.1
5 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1
5 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1
5 Mar 2023	11:00 PM		0.1
6 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	0.1
6 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ESE	1.2
6 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ESE	1.2
6 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	3.2
6 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.2
6 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	3.2
6 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	3.2
6 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	3.2
6 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	WNW	3.8
6 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	3.8
6 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	3.8
6 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	Е	1.2
6 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.2
6 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	NW	1.2
6 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	Е	1.2
6 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	1.2
6 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1
6 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	0.1
7 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	1.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
7 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	1.2
7 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	3.2
7 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	3.8
7 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	3.2
7 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	1.2
7 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.2
7 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	NW	1.2
7 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	1.2
7 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	3.2
7 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	NNW	3.8
7 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	3.2
7 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	3.8
7 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	3.2
7 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.2
7 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	1.2
7 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	W	1.2
7 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	0.1
7 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2
7 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1
7 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.2
7 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	4.4
7 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	3.8
7 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	SW	3.2
8 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	3.2
8 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	1.2
8 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	3.2
8 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	3.2
8 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	1.2
8 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ESE	1.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
8 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	1.2
8 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	1.2
8 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	S	3.2
8 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	4.4
8 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	W	8.0.15
8 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	W	6.4
8 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	W	6.1
8 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	W	6.1
8 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	4.4
8 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	W	4.4
8 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	Е	4.4
8 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ESE	3.8
8 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	3.8
8 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	6.4
8 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	Е	6.4
8 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	6.4
8 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	WNW	4.4
8 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	WSW	3.8
9 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	WSW	3.8
9 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	W	6.4
9 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	3.2
9 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	WNW	3.8
9 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	1.2
9 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	3.2
9 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.2
9 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ESE	1.2
9 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	W	1.2
9 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	WSW	1.2
9 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	WSW	1.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
9 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.2
9 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1
9 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.2
9 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2
9 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	WNW	3.2
9 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	NW	1.2
9 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	NW	0.1
9 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	NW	0.1
9 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	WNW	0.1
10 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	W	1.2
10 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	W	1.2
10 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	WSW	0.1
10 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	W	0.1
10 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	WNW	0.1
10 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	NNE	0.1
10 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	NNE	0.1
10 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	N	1.2
10 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	WNW	0.1
10 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	WNW	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
TT.	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
10 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	WNW	1.2	
10 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	W	0.1	
10 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	W	1.2	
10 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	WNW	0.1	
10 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	WNW	0.1	
10 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	NW	1.2	
10 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	NW	0.1	
10 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	NW	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	NW	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	1:00 AM		0.1	
11 Mar 2023	2:00 AM		0.1	
11 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	NE	1.2	
11 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	NE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	NE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	NE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	10:00 AM		0.1	
11 Mar 2023	11:00 AM		0.1	
11 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	NNE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	NNE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	NNE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
11 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
11 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	SW	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	NE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	NE	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
TT.	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
11 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	NE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	NE	0.1	
11 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	NE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
12 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
12 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	0.1	
13 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
13 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
13 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1
13 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	0.1
13 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.1
13 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	1.2
13 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1
13 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	0.1
13 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1
13 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	0.1
13 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	Е	0.1
13 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	1.2
13 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	1.2
13 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.2
13 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.2
13 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	0.1
13 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	WNW	0.1
13 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	1.2
13 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2
13 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	1.2
13 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.2
13 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1
13 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	3.2
13 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	3.2
14 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	1.2
14 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2
14 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	0.1
14 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	1.2
14 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	1.2
14 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	1.2
14 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	1.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
TT.	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
14 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	1.2	
14 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	1.2	
14 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	1.2	
14 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	Е	1.2	
14 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	1.2	
14 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	NE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	NNE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	NE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	NNE	0.1	
14 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	NNW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	N	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	NNE	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	NNW	1.2	
15 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	NW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	NNW	0.1	
15 Mar 2023	10:00 AM		0.1	
15 Mar 2023	11:00 AM		0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
15 Mar 2023	12:00 PM		0.1
15 Mar 2023	1:00 PM		0.1
15 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	SSW	0.1
15 Mar 2023	3:00 PM		0.1
15 Mar 2023	4:00 PM		0.1
15 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	NW	0.1
15 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	NNW	0.1
15 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	NW	0.1
15 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	NNW	0.1
15 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1
15 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1
15 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1
16 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	WNW	0.1
16 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Mar 2023	4:00 AM		0.1
16 Mar 2023	5:00 AM		0.1
16 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	WSW	0.1
16 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	1.2
16 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1
16 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	0.1
16 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	Е	1.2
16 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	3.2
16 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	3.2
16 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	3.2
16 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	3.2
16 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	3.2
16 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	W	3.2

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
16 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	3.8	
16 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	WSW	3.2	
16 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	Е	3.8	
16 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	Е	3.2	
16 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
16 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
16 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	3.8	
17 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
17 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	1.2	
17 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	0.1	
17 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
17 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	3.8	
17 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	Е	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
17 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	1.2	
17 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
17 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
17 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
17 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
17 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
17 Mar 2023	9:00 PM		0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
12pponum 2	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
17 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
17 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	NE	1.2	
18 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	NE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	WNW	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
18 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	WNW	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
- 11	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
19 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
19 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	WSW	1.2	
19 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	SW	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	S	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	NE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	WNW	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
19 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
20 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
TT.	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
20 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	SW	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ESE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	NE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	WNW	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1	
20 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	7:00 AM		0.1	
21 Mar 2023	8:00 AM		0.1	
21 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ESE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SSE	1.2	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
12pponum 2	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
21 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	S	1.2	
21 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	WSW	3.2	
21 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	WSW	3.2	
21 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	WSW	3.8	
21 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	SSE	1.2	
21 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	SSE	1.2	
21 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	SSE	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	S	0.1	
21 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	WSW	1.2	
21 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	SW	3.2	
21 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	SSE	3.2	
22 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	SW	3.8	
22 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	SW	3.8	
22 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	WSW	3.8	
22 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	SW	3.8	
22 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	SW	3.2	
22 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	SW	3.2	
22 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	S	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	SSE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	SE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	SE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	10:00 AM		0.1	
22 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	SE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	SE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	SE	0.1	
22 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ESE	1.2	
22 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ESE	0.1	

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period			
Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
22 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	SE	0.1
22 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	SE	0.1
22 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	SE	0.1
22 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	SE	0.1
22 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ESE	0.1
22 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ESE	0.1
23 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ESE	0.1
23 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	1.2
23 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	1.2
23 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	NE	1.2
23 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	3.2
23 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	SE	3.2
23 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.2
23 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	3.2
23 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	3.2
23 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	3.8
23 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	3.8
23 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	W	4.4
23 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	4.4
23 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	1.2
23 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.2
23 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	W	3.2
23 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	WSW	3.2
23 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	1.2
23 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	Е	0.1
23 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	0.1
23 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1
23 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1
23 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period				
	Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s	
23 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
24 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
24 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
24 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	0.1	
24 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
24 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	Е	0.1	
24 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1	
24 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	0.1	
24 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	0.1	
24 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	1.2	
24 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	SW	3.2	
24 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	3.2	
24 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SW	3.8	
24 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	SW	3.8	
24 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	W	3.8	
24 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
24 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	1.2	
24 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	W	3.8	
24 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	Е	3.8	
24 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	W	3.8	
24 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
24 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	3.2	
24 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	3.2	
24 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	3.2	
25 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	Е	1.2	
25 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2	
25 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	WSW	1.2	
25 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	Е	3.2	

Appendix D - We	eather Conditions	During Impact Mon	itoring Period
- 11		and Directions	
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
25 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	NE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	NE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	NE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	NE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	N	0.1
25 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	WNW	0.1
25 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	0.1
25 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1
25 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	0.1
26 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1
26 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	0.1
26 Mar 2023	2:00 AM		0.1
26 Mar 2023	3:00 AM		0.1
26 Mar 2023	4:00 AM		0.1
26 Mar 2023	5:00 AM		0.1
26 Mar 2023	6:00 AM		0.1
26 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	ENE	0.1
26 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1

Appendix D - We	Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period											
- 11		and Directions										
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s									
26 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	NE	0.1									
26 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	NE	0.1									
26 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	WSW	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	W	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
26 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	0.1									
26 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	WNW	0.1									
26 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	0.1									
26 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	0.1									
26 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	Е	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
27 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
27 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	ENE	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	ENE	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	ENE	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
27 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	ENE	0.1									
27 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	Е	0.1									

Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period											
	Wind Speed a	and Directions									
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s								
27 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ENE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	ENE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	ENE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	NNE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	NE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	0.1								
27 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	ENE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	3:00 AM		0.1								
28 Mar 2023	4:00 AM		0.1								
28 Mar 2023	5:00 AM		0.1								
28 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	Е	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	8:00 AM		0.1								
28 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	Е	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	NE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SSE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	SE	0.1								
28 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	SW	0.1								

Appendix D - Wo	eather Conditions	During Impact Mo	nitoring Period
	Wind Speed a	and Directions	
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s
28 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	SSW	0.1
28 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ESE	0.1
28 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	S	0.1
28 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	S	0.1
28 Mar 2023	7:00 PM		0.1
28 Mar 2023	8:00 PM		0.1
28 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	SW	0.1
28 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	SW	0.1
28 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	SW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	WSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	SW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	SW	1.2
29 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	SW	1.2
29 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	WSW	1.2
29 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	WSW	3.2
29 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	SSW	0.1
29 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	WSW	3.2
29 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	SW	3.2

Appendix D - We	Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period											
12pponum 2		and Directions										
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s									
29 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	S	1.2									
29 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	SW	3.8									
29 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	WSW	3.2									
29 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	WSW	0.1									
29 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	W	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	3:00 AM		0.1									
30 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	WNW	0.1									
30 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	3.2									
30 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	3.2									
30 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	3.8									
30 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	3.8									
30 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	Е	3.2									
30 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	Е	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	ENE	3.2									
30 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	Е	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	Е	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	Е	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
30 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	ENE	3.2									

Appendix D - We	Appendix D - Weather Conditions During Impact Monitoring Period											
	Wind Speed a	and Directions										
Date	Time	Direction	Wind Speed m-s									
31 Mar 2023	12:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	1:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	2:00 AM	Е	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	3:00 AM	ENE	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	4:00 AM	ENE	3.2									
31 Mar 2023	5:00 AM	SW	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	6:00 AM	Е	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	7:00 AM	WSW	3.2									
31 Mar 2023	8:00 AM	Е	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	9:00 AM	ENE	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	10:00 AM	ENE	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	11:00 AM	Е	5.1									
31 Mar 2023	12:00 PM	Е	4.4									
31 Mar 2023	1:00 PM	ENE	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	2:00 PM	ENE	3.2									
31 Mar 2023	3:00 PM	ESE	4.4									
31 Mar 2023	4:00 PM	Е	3.2									
31 Mar 2023	5:00 PM	Е	3.2									
31 Mar 2023	6:00 PM	Е	3.8									
31 Mar 2023	7:00 PM	ENE	3.2									
31 Mar 2023	8:00 PM	ESE	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	9:00 PM	ENE	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	10:00 PM	Е	1.2									
31 Mar 2023	11:00 PM	Е	3.2									

APPENDIX F 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Impact Monitoring Results

Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village

Ctart Date	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	$(\mu g/m^3)$	Level (µ g/m3)	(µg/m3)
1-Mar-23	Sunny	292.8	768.0	3.4524	3.9025	0.4501	5666.6	5690.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.9	257.6		
7-Mar-23	Sunny	293.9	766.2	3.3852	3.6715	0.2863	5714.6	5738.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1743.3	164.2		
13-Mar-23	Cloudy	292.9	765.0	3.3432	3.5337	0.1905	5738.6	5762.6	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1748.2	109.0	191.0	260.0
17-Mar-23	Cloudy	295.0	763.1	3.3929	3.6288	0.2359	5781.8	5805.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.0	135.4	151.0	200.0
23-Mar-23	Sunny	298.3	758.5	3.3896	3.5633	0.1737	5805.8	5829.8	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1730.8	100.4		
29-Mar-23	Rainy	293.4	761.6	3.3941	3.5387	0.1446	5829.8	5853.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1744.4	82.9		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	ction Level exce	edance										Min	82.9		
	Bold Italic with und	derline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	257.6		

Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village

	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	(µg/m³)	Level (µ g/m3)	(µg/m3)
1-Mar-23	Sunny	292.8	768.0	3.3729	4.0433	0.6704	17887.2	17911.2	24.0	1.21	1.22	1.22	1750.0	383.1		
7-Mar-23	Sunny	293.9	766.2	3.3213	3.8117	0.4904	17935.2	17959.2	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.21	1748.0	280.6		1
13-Mar-23	Cloudy	292.9	765.0	3.2994	3.8242	0.5248	17983.2	18007.2	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.21	1749.1	300.0	183.0	260.0
17-Mar-23	Fine	295.0	763.1	3.3235	3.7530	0.4295	18031.2	18055.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.4	246.5	103.0	200.0
23-Mar-23	Sunny	298.3	758.5	3.3569	3.7856	0.4287	18079.2	18103.2	24.0	1.20	1.20	1.20	1730.5	247.7		1
29-Mar-23	Cloudy	293.4	761.6	3.3758	3.6433	0.2675	18127.2	18151.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1745.0	153.3		
Note: Bo	old Italic means Ad	ction Level exce	edance										Min	153.3		
<u>B</u> c	told Italic with unde	erline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	383.1		

Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Children's Hospital)

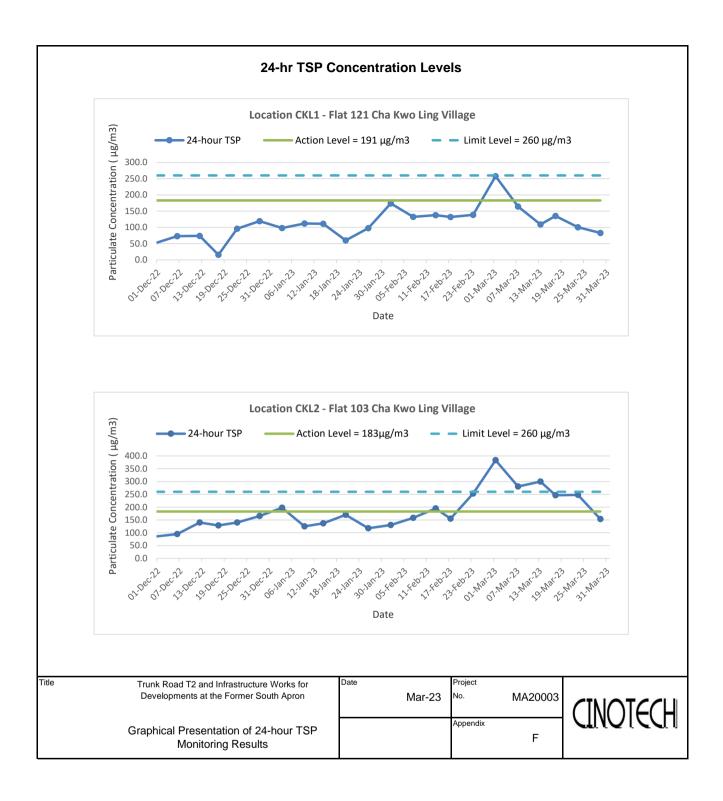
Ctrat Data	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter V	/eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit Level
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	$(\mu g/m^3)$	Level (µ g/m3)	(µg/m3)
1-Mar-23	Sunny	292.8	768.0	3.3419	3.4377	0.0958	17075.1	17099.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.0	54.7		
7-Mar-23	Fine	293.9	766.2	3.3903	3.4811	0.0908	17099.1	17123.1	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.21	1747.3	51.9		
13-Mar-23	Cloudy	292.9	765.0	3.3695	3.4404	0.0709	17123.1	17147.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.9	40.3	177.0	260.0
17-Mar-23	Sunny	295.0	763.1	3.2912	3.3448	0.0536	17147.1	17171.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.0	30.6	177.0	200.0
23-Mar-23	Sunny	298.3	758.5	3.3348	3.3866	0.0519	17171.1	17195.1	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.5	29.8		
29-Mar-23	Cloudy	293.4	761.6	3.3585	3.4336	0.0751	17195.1	17219.1	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1755.3	42.8		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	ction Level exce	edance	-		_				-		_	Min	29.8		
	Bold Italic with und	<i>lerline</i> means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	54.7		
													Average	41.7		

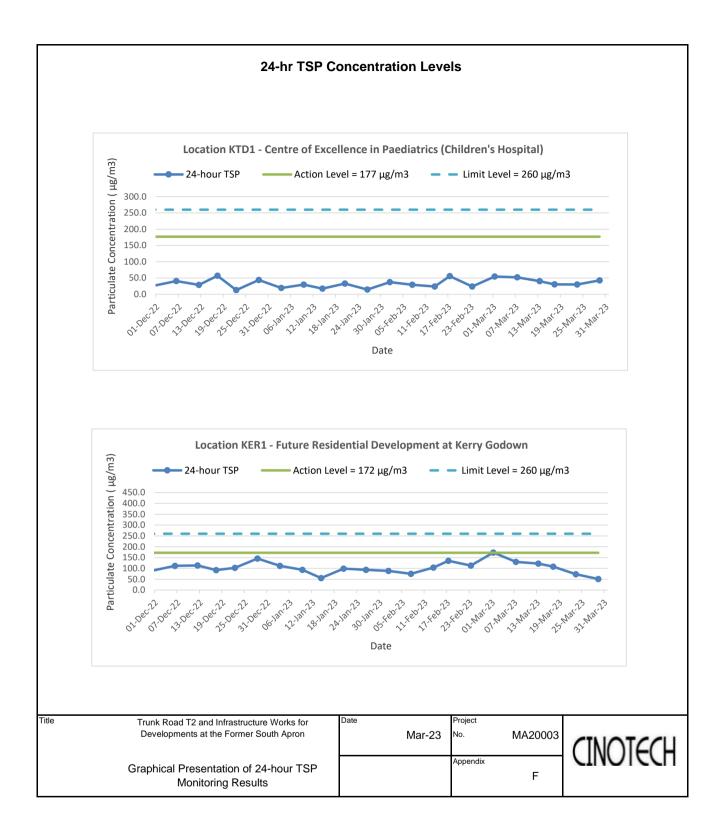
Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown

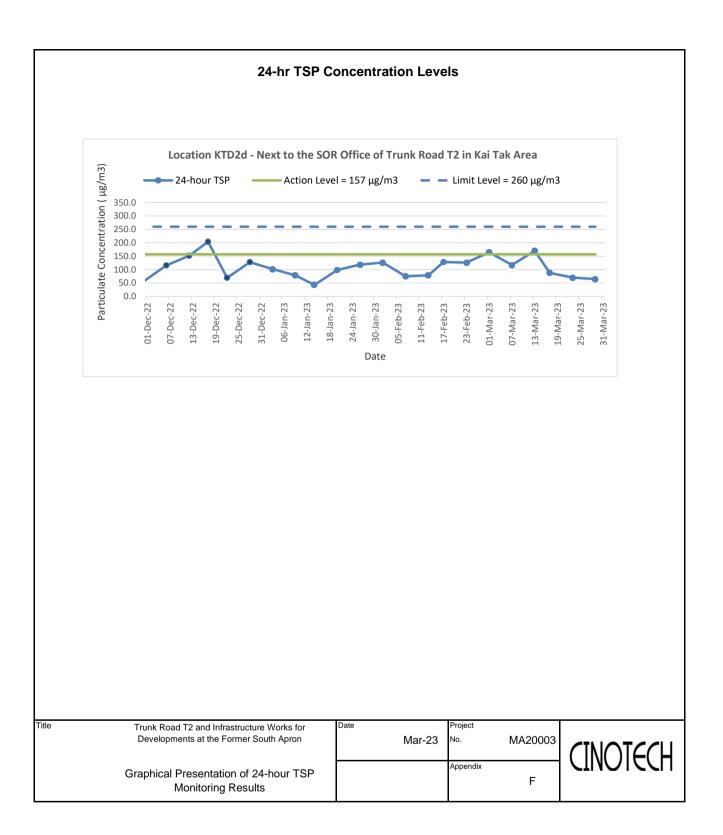
0	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	e (m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	$(\mu g/m^3)$	Level (µ g/m3)	Level (µ g/m3)
1-Mar-23	Sunny	292.8	768.0	3.3693	3.6728	0.3035	14855.8	14879.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.9	173.2		
7-Mar-23	Sunny	293.9	766.2	3.3417	3.5688	0.2271	14903.8	14927.8	24.0	1.22	1.21	1.21	1747.4	129.9		
13-Mar-23	Cloudy	292.9	765.0	3.3176	3.5329	0.2153	14927.8	14951.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.4	122.2	172.0	260.0
17-Mar-23	Sunny	295.0	763.1	3.3609	3.5508	0.1899	14951.8	14975.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1754.2	108.2	172.0	200.0
23-Mar-23	Sunny	298.3	758.5	3.3414	3.4686	0.1272	14975.8	14999.8	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1741.3	73.0		
29-Mar-23	Cloudy	293.4	761.6	3.4115	3.5015	0.0900	14999.8	15023.8	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1756.9	51.2		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	ction Level exce	edance			-	_						Min	51.2		
	Bold Italic with und	lerline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	173.2		
													Average	109.6		

Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area

	Weather	Air Temp.	Atmospheric	Filter W	eight (g)	Particulate	Elaps	e Time	Sampling	Flow Rate	(m³/min.)	Av. Flow	Total vol.	Conc.	Action	Limit
Start Date	Condition	(K)	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Initial	Final	weight (g)	Initial	Final	Time (hrs.)	Initial	Final	(m³/min)	(m ³)	(µg/m³)	Level (µ g/m3)	Level (µ g/m3)
1-Mar-23	Sunny	292.8	768.0	3.5346	3.8227	0.2881	15497.2	15521.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1751.5	164.5		
7-Mar-23	Sunny	293.9	766.2	3.3621	3.5669	0.2048	15545.2	15569.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1746.9	117.2		
13-Mar-23	Cloudy	292.9	765.0	3.3380	3.6368	0.2988	15569.2	15593.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1758.4	169.9	157.0	260.0
17-Mar-23	Cloudy	295.0	763.1	3.3388	3.4917	0.1529	15617.2	15641.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1752.6	87.3	137.0	200.0
23-Mar-23	Fine	298.3	758.5	3.3334	3.4547	0.1214	15641.2	15665.2	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.3	69.8		
29-Mar-23	Cloudy	293.4	761.6	3.3173	3.4306	0.1132	15665.2	15689.2	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1753.9	64.5		
Note:	Bold Italic means A	ction Level exce	edance			-			-	-			Min	64.5		
	Bold Italic with und	derline means L	imit Level exceedance										Max	169.9		







APPENDIX G COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE MONITORING

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00171 Issue Date : 01 Apr 2022

Application No. : HP00046

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-05

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580287
Microphone No.	570610

Date Received : 25 Mar 2022

Test Period : 30 Mar 2022 to 30 Mar 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00171 Issue Date : 01 Apr 2022

Application No. : HP00046

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.2	+0.2	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00181 Issue Date : 24 May 2022

Application No. : HP00060

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-06

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580156
Microphone No.	580804

Date Received : 16 May 2022

Test Period : 24 May 2022 to 24 May 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00181 Issue Date : 24 May 2022

Application No. : HP00060

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.9	-0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+0.1	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00288 Issue Date : 10 Nov 2022

Application No. : HP00176

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Sound Level Calibrator.

Equipment No.: : N-13-03

Manufacturer: : SOUNDTEK

Other information : Model No. ST-120

Serial No. 181001637

Date Received : 10 Nov 2022

Test Period : 10 Nov 2022 to 10 Nov 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Calibrator

Test Method : The Sound Level Meter and Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with

the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00288 | Issue Date : 10 Nov 2022

Application No. : HP00176

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Description	Sound Meter	
Manufacturer	BSWA Technology	
Model No.	BSWA 308	
Serial No.	570183	
Microphone No.	570605	
Equipment No.	N-12-01	

Test Result

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+ 0.1	± 0.3
114.0	114.2	+ 0.2	± 0.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00318 Issue Date : 20 Jan 2023

Application No. : HP00227

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-08-12

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information

Model No.	SVAN 957
Serial No.	23851
Microphone No.	22391

Date Received : 20 Jan 2023

Test Period : 20 Jan 2023 to 20 Jan 2023

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00318 | Issue Date : 20 Jan 2023

Application No. : HP00227

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	93.9	- 0.1	± 1.5
114.0	113.8	- 0.2	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00276 | Issue Date : 31 Oct 2022

Application No. : HP000158

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited

RM 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : SN-01-01

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information : Model No. SVAN 979

Serial No. 27189
Microphone No. 25202

Date Received : 24 Oct 2022

Test Period : 31 Oct 2022 to 31 Oct 2022

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the

documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are

recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius

Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark: 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.

2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

Rm 1904, Technology Park 18 On Lai Street, Shatin

NT, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: https://www.hpct.com.hk



Report No. : 00276 Issue Date : 31 Oct 2022

Application No. : HP000158

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5

Note

- : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
 - 2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

APPENDIX H NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS

Appendix H - Noise Monitoring Results

(0700-1900 hrs on Normal Weekdays)

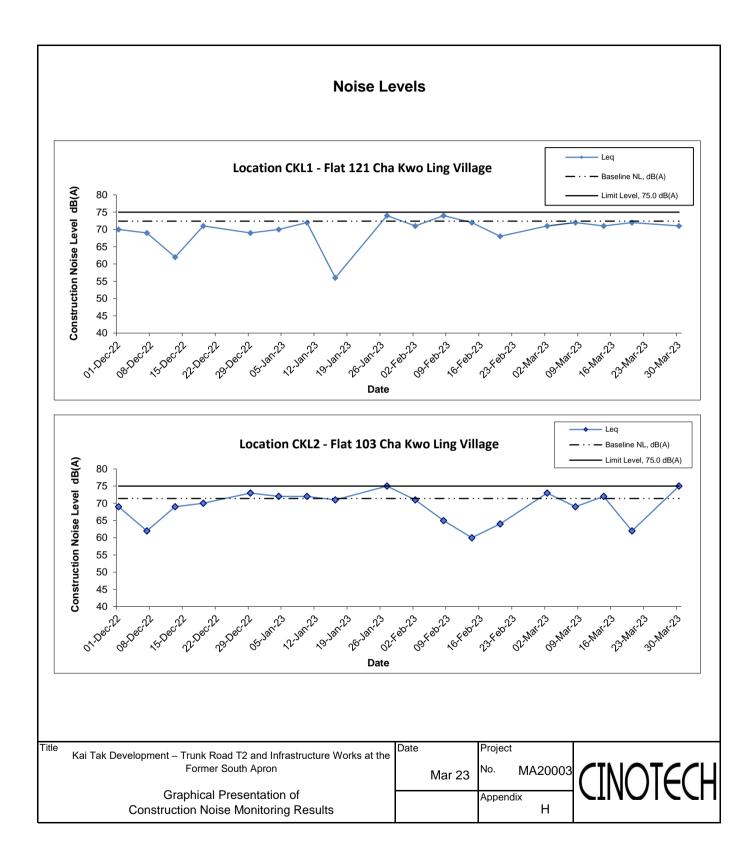
Location CKL1 - Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village									
				Unit: dB					
Date T	Time	Weather	Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level		
	Time		L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L 90	L _{eq}	L _{eq}		
2-Mar-23	14:13	Sunny	74.7	78.4	59.4	72.4	71		
8-Mar-23	16:22	Fine	75.3	79.1	62.7	72.4	72		
14-Mar-23	15:08	Sunny	74.8	78.9	62.1	72.4	71		
20-Mar-23	10:49	Cloudy	71.9	75.5	62.6	72.4	71.9 Measured ≤ Baseline		
30-Mar-23	14:08	Cloudy	71.2	74.9	60.7	72.4	71.2 Measured Baseline		

Location CKL2 - Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village										
				Unit: dB						
Date Time	Time	Time Weather	Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level			
	Time		L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}			
2-Mar-23	14:44	Fine	75.2	78.9	61.9	71.4	73			
8-Mar-23	15:45	Sunny	68.6	71.8	61.6	71.4	68.6 Measured ≤ Baseline			
14-Mar-23	15:37	Sunny	74.9	78.1	63.4	71.4	72			
20-Mar-23	11:24	Cloudy	71.9	75.5	57.9	71.4	62			
30-Mar-23	15:14	Cloudy	76.6	79.7	69.7	71.4	75			

Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics (Rooftop of Children's Hospital)									
		Time Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)						
Date Time	Time		Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level		
	Time		L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}		
2-Mar-23	12:57	Sunny	68.3	69.6	66.7	78.0	68.3 Measured ≦ Baseline		
8-Mar-23	15:10	Sunny	73.2	73.6	70.6	78.0	73.2 Measured ≤ Baseline		
14-Mar-23	13:59	Sunny	73.1	76.4	67.6	78.0	73.1 Measured ≤ Baseline		
20-Mar-23	11:52	Sunny	65.9	66.8	64.9	78.0	65.9 Measured ≤ Baseline		
30-Mar-23	9:51	Cloudy	68.4	69.7	67.0	78.0	68.4 Measured ≦ Baseline		

Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown									
			Unit: dB (A) (30-min)						
Date T	Time	Weather	Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level		
	11110		L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L 90	L _{eq}	L _{eq}		
2-Mar-23	11:34	Sunny	63.4	64.1	59.5	65.0	63.4 Measured ≤ Baseline		
8-Mar-23	14:10	Sunny	66.0	66.6	65.9	65.0	59		
14-Mar-23	13:13	Fine	71.7	74.6	65.9	65.0	71		
20-Mar-23	15:40	Sunny	67.8	69.0	65.3	65.0	65		
30-Mar-23	11:26	Cloudy	68.7	70.6	66.8	65.0	66		

Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area									
Date Time			Unit: dB (A) (30-min)						
	Weather	Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level			
	Time	vveatrier	L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}		
2-Mar-23	10:55	Sunny	62.3	64.6	56.8	64.0	62 Measured ≤ Baseline		
8-Mar-23	13:17	Sunny	65.2	67.9	59.4	64.0	59		
14-Mar-23	10:53	Sunny	66.1	67.4	56.5	64.0	62		
20-Mar-23	10:51	Cloudy	61.1	62.8	57.5	64.0	61 Measured ≤ Baseline		
30-Mar-23	9:03	Cloudy	68.7	70.6	66.8	64.0	67		



Noise Levels Location KTD1 - Centre of Excellence in Paediatrics Baseline NL. dB(A) (Children's Hospital) Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) Construction Noise Level dB(A) 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 22.Dec. 22 02.480.73 , Si Deci II Date Location KTD2d - Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) Construction Noise Level dB(A) 90 85 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 02.Mat.23 Date **Location KER1 - Future Residential Development at Kerry** Baseline NL dB(A) Godown Limit Level, 75.0 dB(A) Construction Noise Level dB(A) 80 75 70 65 60 55 50 45 40 08-Mar.23 \1.12n23 Date Project Kai Tak Development - Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron MA20003 Mar 23 Graphical Presentation of Appendix Н Construction Noise Monitoring Results

APPENDIX I SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Checklist Reference Number	230302
Date	2 March 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	1

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
230302-R1	Chemical wastes were observed near the west ventilation building.	E2
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230223), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG	Als	2 March 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	3 March 2023

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Checklist Reference Number	230309
Date	9 March 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
230309-R1	Drip Tray should be provided for chemical container to prevent chemical leakage.	E9
230309-R2	General refuse was found in the TBM Tunnel, they should be removed regularly.	E1
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230302), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG	Mr	9 March 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	10 March 2023

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Checklist Reference Number	230316
Date	16 March 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
230316-R2	The cement bag was not covered when not in used.	C9
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
230316-R1	Chemical waste was observed in the TBM Tunnel, they should be removed regularly.	E2
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230309), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG	Als	16 March 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	17 March 2023

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230323
Date	23 March 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	H. Marine Ecology	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230316), all item has been rectified.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG	Als	23 March 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	24 March 2023

Contract No. ED/2018/04

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works at the Former South Apron

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	230330
Date	30 March 2023 (Thursday)
Time	09:20 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
230330-R2	 C. Air Quality The NRMM label was not valid (i.e change of color), it should be replaced with the new one. 	C21
	 D. Construction Noise Impact No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
230330-R1	Chemical waste was observed at the western ventilation building.	E2
230330-R3	Chemical containers were observed, they should be supported by drip tray.	E9
	 F. Visual and Landscape No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	 G. Permits/Licences No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	 H. Marine Ecology No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection. 	
	 I. Others Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230323), all item has been rectified. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex NG	Alr	30 March 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	31 March 2023

Contract No. ED/2020/03

Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2 – Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS) and Associated Works

Site Inspection Record Summary

Checklist Reference Number	230317
Date	17 March 2023 (Friday)
Time	09:30 – 12:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	B. Water Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	C. Air Quality	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	D. Construction Noise Impact	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	E. Waste/Chemical Management	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	F. Visual and Landscape	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	G. Permits/Licences	
	No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	I. Others	
	• Follow up on the previous session (Ref No.:230217), no major environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Alex Ng	Als	17 March 2023
Checked by	Karina Chan	Zalle	18 March 2023

APPENDIX J EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Table J-1 Event/Action Plan for Air Construction Dust Monitoring

Table J-1	EvenuAction Figure 101 An	Constituction Dust Monitor	. mg	
Event		Ac	tion	
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for	1. Identify source, investigate	Check monitoring data	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Rectify any unacceptable
one sample	the causes of complaint and	submitted by ET;		practice;
	propose remedial measures;	2. Check Contractor's working		2. Amend working methods
	2. Inform IEC and ER;	method.		agreed with the ER as
	3. Repeat measurement to			appropriate.
	confirm finding;			
	4. Increase monitoring			
	frequency.			
2. Exceedance by	1. Identify source;	Check monitoring data	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Submit proposals for
two or more	2. Inform IEC and ER;	submitted by ET;	2. Ensure remedial measures	remedial actions to IEC
consecutive	3. Advise the ER on the	2. Check Contractor's working	properly implemented.	within three working days of
samples	effectiveness of the proposed	method;		notification;
	remedial measures;	3. Discuss with ET, ER and		2. Implement the agreed
	4. Repeat measurements to	Contractor on possible		proposals;
	confirm findings;	remedial measures if		3. Amend proposal if
	5. Increase monitoring	required;		appropriate.
	frequency to daily;	4. Advise the ER on the		
	6. Discuss with IEC, ER and	effectiveness of the proposed		
	Contractor on remedial	remedial measures;		
	actions required;			

Ewant		Ac	tion	
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER;8. If exceedance stops, cease			
	additional monitoring.			
Limit level				
Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform the IEC, ER, and Contractor; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to the ER and copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive	 Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; Identify source; 	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial

Errord		Action	
Event	ET	IEC ER	Contractor
samples	3. Repeat measurement to	2. Review Contractor's 2. Notify Contractor;	actions to ER and copy to the
	confirm findings;	remedial actions whenever 3. In consolidation with the IEC	IEC and ET within three
	4. Increase monitoring	necessary to assure their and ET, agree with the	working days of notification;
	frequency to daily;	effectiveness and advise the Contractor on the remedial	3. Implement the agreed
	5. Carry out analysis of	ER and ET accordingly; measures to be implemented;	proposals;
	Contractor's working	3. Supervise the 4. Ensure remedial measures	4. Resubmit proposals if
	procedures with the ER to	implementation of remedial properly implemented;	problem still not under
	determine possible mitigation	measures. 5. If exceedance continues,	control;
	to be implemented;	consider what portion of the	5. Stop the relevant portion of
	6. Arrange meeting with IEC	work is responsible and	works as determined by the
	and ER to discuss the	instruct the Contractor to	ER until the exceedance is
	remedial actions to be taken;	stop that portion of work	abated.
	7. Assess effectiveness of	until the exceedance is	
	Contractor's remedial actions	abated.	
	and keep IEC, EPD and ER		
	informed of the results;		
	8. If exceedance stops, cease		
	additional monitoring.		

Table J-2 Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

TO 4	Action										
Event	ET	IEC ER	Contractor								
Action Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and	1. Review the monitoring data 1. Notify Contractor;	1. Submit noise mitigation								
	Contractor;	submitted by the ET; 2. Require Contractor to propose	proposals to the ER and copy								
	2. Carry out investigation;	2. Review the construction remedial measures for	to the IEC and ET;								
	3. Report the results of	methods and proposed redial implementation if required.	2. Implement noise mitigation								
	investigation to the IEC and	measures by the Contractor,	proposals.								
	Contractor;	and advise the ET and ER if									
	4. Discuss jointly with the ER	the proposed remedial									
	and formulate remedial	measures would be									
	measures;	sufficient.									
	5. Increase monitoring										
	frequency to check										
	mitigation effectiveness.										
Limit Level	1. Notify IEC, ER and	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and 1. Confirm receipt of	1. Take immediate action to								
	Contractor;	Contractor on the potential notification of failure in	avoid further exceedance;								
	2. Identify source;	remedial actions; writing;	2. Submit proposals for								
	3. Repeat measurements to	2. Review the Contractor's 2. Notify Contractor;	remedial actions to the ER								
	confirm findings;	remedial actions whenever 3. Require Contractor to	and copy to the ET and IEC								
	4. Carry out analysis of	necessary to assure their propose remedial measures	within 3 working days of								
	Contractor's working	effectiveness and advise the for the analysed noise	notification;								

E4		Act	tion	
Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	procedures to determine	ER accordingly;	problem;	3. Implement the agreed
	possible mitigation to be	3. Supervise the	4. Ensure remedial measures	proposals;
	implemented;	implementation of remedial	properly implemented;	4. Resubmit proposals if
	5. Record the causes and action	measures.	5. If exceedance continues,	problem still not under
	taken for the exceedances;		consider what portion of the	control;
	6. Increase the monitoring		work is responsible and	5. Stop the relevant portion of
	frequency;		instruct the Contractor to stop	works as determined by the
	7. Assess the effectiveness of		that portion of work until the	ER until the exceedance is
	the Contractor's remedial		exceedance is abated.	abated.
	action with the ER and keep			
	the IEC informed of the			
	results;			
	8. If exceedance stops, cease			
	additional monitoring.			

Table J-3 Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Event			Action	
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity	1. Identify Source;	1. Check report;	1. Notify Contractor;	1. Amend working methods;
on one occasion	2. Inform the IEC and the ER;	2. Check Contractor's working	2. Ensure remedial measures	2. Rectify damage and undertake
	3. Discuss remedial actions with	method;	are properly implemented.	any necessary replacement.
	IEC, ER and Contractor	3. Discuss with ET and the		
	4. Monitor remedial actions until	Contractor on possible		
	rectification has been	remedial measures;		
	completed.	4. Advise ER on effectiveness		
		of proposed remedial		
		measures;		
		5. Check implementation of		
		remedial measures		

Event		Action	
	ET	IEC ER	Contractor
Repeated	1. Identify source;	1. Check monitoring report; 1. Notify Contra	actor; 1. Amend working methods;
Non-conformity	2. Inform the IEC and the ER;	2. Check Contractor's working 2. Ensure remed	dial measures 2. Rectify damage and undertake
	3. Increase monitoring frequency;	method; are properly i	mplemented. any necessary replacement.
	4. Discuss remedial actions with	3. Discuss with ET and the	
	the IEC, the ER and the	Contractor on possible	
	Contractor;	remedial measures;	
	5. Monitor remedial actions until	4. Advise ER on effectiveness	
	rectification has been	of proposed remedial	
	completed;	measures;	
	6. If exceedance stops, cease	5. Check implementation of	
	additional monitoring.	remedial measures	

APPENDIX K ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			or Requirement		Status
						D	С	0		
Air Quality Imp	pact									
S2.3.1.1	The specific mitigation comprises the following: watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions by 91.7%, with reference to the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42). The amount of water to be applied would be 0.91L/m² for the respective watering frequency;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites, conveyor belts and stockpiles	Contractor and Sub- contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		۸	
	Dust enclosures with watering would be provided along the loading ramps and conveyor belts for unloading the C&D materials to the barge for dust suppression; and								N/A(1)	
	3-sided barriers around the stockpiling areas WA3 and WA4.								^	
\$2.3.1.2	The dust control measures detailed below shall also be incorporated into the Contract Specification where practicable as an integral part of good construction practice: Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather;	To minimize dust emission during construction works	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	APCO / EIAO	Y	Y		*	
	Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs;								۸	
	Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines;								^	

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages		Implementation Stages		Status
						D	С	0		
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs;								۸	
	Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations;								٨	
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site;								۸	
	Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit;								N/A(1)	
	Routing of vehicles and position of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs;								^	
	Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;								٨	
	Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; and								N/A(1)	
	Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.								N/A(1)	

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	Status	
						D	С	0	
Noise Impact									
S3.4.1.1	The use of quieter plant, including Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) is specified for the list of equipment: - Concrete lorry mixer - Dump Truck, 5.5 tonne < gross vehicle weight ≤ 38 tonne - Generator, Super Silenced, 70 dB(A) at 7m - Poker, vibratory, Hand-held (electric) - Water Pump, Submersible (Electric) - Mobile Crane - KOBELCO CKS900 - Excavator, wheeled/tracked - HYUNDAI R80CR-9	To minimise airborne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		^
\$3.4.1.1	Use of temporary or fixed noise barriers with a surface density of at least $10 {\rm kg/m^2}$ to screen noise from movable and stationary plant.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		۸
S3.4.1.1	Use of enclosures with covers at top and three sides and a surface density of at least 10kg/m^2 to screen noise from generally static noisy plant such as air compressors.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Use of acoustic fabric for the silent piling system, drill rigs, rock drills etc.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		۸
S3.4.1.1	Proper fitting of silencers and mufflers on the ventilation fans.	To minimise air- borne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub-contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		N/A(1)
S3.4.1.1	Implementation of good site practice: Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plants should be serviced regularly during the construction period;	To minimise airborne noise impacts	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	NCO / EIAO		Y		۸
	Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be properly orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs;								^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Siming Implementation Relevant Standa or Requirement		Implementation Stages		Status	
						D	С	0	
	Use of site hoarding as a noise barrier to screen noise at low level NSRs;								۸
	Machines and plant that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; and								۸
	Any material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, to screen the noise from on-site construction activities.								۸
	The advancing speed of the TBM should be restricted to 2m/hr in order to ensure compliance with the daytime ground-borne noise limits.								N/A
Water Quality				1	1				
S4.2.1.1	In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: Surface run-off from the construction site, including all Works Areas, will be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. At the establishment of works sites and works areas including the barging point, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided to divert the storm water to the silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction and the catch-pits and perimeter channels would be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;	To control water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance / ProPECC PN 1/94		Y		*
	Dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas and Works Areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap;								۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages		Status	
						D	С	0	
	The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. The sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m^3 /s, a sedimentation basin of 30m^3 would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m^3 /s the basin would be 150m^3 . All effluent discharged from the construction site should comply with the standards stipulated in the TM-DSS. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction;								N/A(1)
	In accordance with ProPECC PN 1/94, the construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during rainy seasons (April to September), as far as practicable. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after the earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;								۸
	The overall slope of works sites should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all trafficked areas and access roads should be protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during the prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows;								۸
	All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure their proper and efficient operation at all times particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas;								۸
	Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet season is inevitable, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. The water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;								۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;								۸
	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers;								۸
	Precautions to be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and during or after rainstorms, are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events;								N/A(1)
	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at the exit of every construction site where practicable. Wash- water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-washing bay to public roads should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel- washing bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;								۸
	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources, specifically Works Areas WA1, WA2, WA4 and WA5 where plant maintenance is proposed. Oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;								N/A(1)
	The construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid causing any water quality impacts. The requirements for solid waste management are detailed in Section 11 Waste Management of this EIA report; and								۸
	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the nearby WSRs.								۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status															
						D	С	0																
S4.2.1.1 and 4.3.1.5	There is a need to apply to the EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distances of 100m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other onsite activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc, can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the WPCO license	To control water quality impact from effluent discharge from construction site	All works sites	Contractors and Sub- contractors	Water Pollution Control Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)															
S4.2.1.1	Specific mitigation measures for the tunnelling works using TBM, soft ground and mechanical excavation techniques should include the following: The cut-and-cover tunnelling works should be conducted sequentially as far as practicable to limit the amount of construction wastewater generated from the exposed areas during the wet season (April to September);	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling and excavation works	All tunnelling and excavation portion	Contractor and Sub- contractors	TMEIA TMwater ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO		Y		N/A															
	Uncontaminated discharge should pass through settlement tanks prior to discharge;													-										N/A
	If contaminated groundwater is found during the course of the works, no direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Any contaminated groundwater should be properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit should deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor/activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range;								N/A															
	If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-DSS;								N/A															

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages D C O		n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor;								N/A
	The wastewater with high concentrations of SS should be treated such as by settlement in tanks with sufficient retention time before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	In order to prevent any accidental release of bentonite slurry from getting into the surrounding environment, the following specific control measures shall be followed to reduce the risk and impacts of accidental spillage: All bentonite slurry should be stored in a container that resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; The container should be labelled in English and Chinese and note that the container is for storage of bentonite slurry only; The storage container should be placed on an area of impermeable flooring and bunded with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the container size or 20% by volume stored in the area and enclosed with at least 3 sides;	To control water quality impact from bentonite slurry	All relevant works sites	Contractor and Sub- contractors	WPCO		Y		^
	The storage container should be sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering the container or bunded area (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); An emergency clean up kit shall be readily available where bentonite fluid will be stored or used; and								^ N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
	The handling and disposal of bentonite slurries should be undertaken in accordance within ProPECC PN 1/94. Surplus bentonite slurries used in construction works shall be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Residual bentonite slurry shall be disposed of from the site as soon as possible as stipulated in Clause 8.56 of the General Specification for Civil Engineering Works. The Contractor should explore alternative disposal outlets for the residual bentonite slurry (dewatered bentonite slurry to be disposed to a public filling area and liquid bentonite slurry, if mixed with inert fill material, to be disposed to a public filling area) and disposal at landfill should be the last resort.								N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	operation. However, mitigation measures as outlined above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site run-off and temporary open stockpiles of spoil at the proposed barging point, where appropriate. Other good site practices include:	To minimize construction water quality impact from barging point	Barging Point	Contractor and Sub- contractors	EIAO-TM WPCO		Y		N/A(1)
	All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. All hopper barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings								۸
	to prevent leakage of material; Construction activities should not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matter to be present on the water within the site; and								N/A(1)
	Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause the overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation.								N/A
S4.2.1.1	If chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are required for handling sewage generated by the construction workforce, a licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and	To minimize construction water quality impact from sewage and effluent	All works sites	Contractor	WPCO		Y		۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S4.2.1.1	In order to protect against impacts to the surrounding marine waters of the KTTS and Victoria Harbour in the event of an accidental spillage of fuel or oil, the Contractor will be required to prepare a spill response plan to the satisfaction of AFCD, EPD, FSD, Police, TD and WSD to define procedures for the control, containment and clean-up of any spillage that could occur on the construction site.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	The Contractor must, also, register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		N/A(1)
S4.2.1.1	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows:	To control water quality impact from accidental chemical spillage	All works sites	Contractor	EIAO-TM WPCO WDO		Y		۸
	Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport;								
	Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents; and								N/A(1)
	Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.							=	۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement			-		n Stages	Status
						D	С	0			
S4.2.1.1	The road drainage in the tunnel should pass through oil interceptors to remove oil, and grease before being discharged into the public storm water drainage system;	To mitigate runoff from tunnel during the operational phase	Tunnel	CEDD	WPCO			Y	N/A		
	Silt traps and oil interceptors should be cleaned and maintained regularly; and								N/A		
	The oily contents of oil interceptors should be transferred to an appropriate disposal facility, or to be collected for reuse, if possible.								N/A		
Marine Ecology		T	T		1	1					
S5.3.1.1	Good construction practice measures have been recommended to be implemented as follows:	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3		Y		N/A(1)		
	Avoid damage and disturbance to the remaining and surrounding natural habitat;										
	Placement of equipment in designated areas within the existing disturbed land;								N/A(1)		
	Spoil heaps should be covered at all times;	-							N/A(1)		
	Construction activities should be restricted to the designated works areas; and								N/A(1)		
	Disturbed areas to be reinstated immediately after completion of the works.	-							N/A(1)		
Fisheries											
S6.2.1.2	No fisheries specific mitigation measures.										

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement				Status
						D	С	0	
Landscape and	Visual				1				
\$7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		۸
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y	Y		N/A
S7.2.1.2	Large temporary stockpiles of excavated material shall be covered with unobtrusive sheeting to prevent dust and dirt spreading to adjacent landscape areas and vegetation, and to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To prevent unnecessary dust and dirt contaminating the air and adjacent areas.	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸
S7.2.1.2	Construction plant and building material shall be orderly and carefully stored in order to create a neat and tidy visual appearance.	To mitigate potential visually obtrusive areas	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸
\$7.2.1.2	Erection of decorative screen hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	To mitigate and screen any potential visually obtrusive areas and enhance urban environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸
S7.2.1.2	All lighting in construction site shall be carefully controlled to minimize light pollution and night-time glare to nearby residences and GIC user. The contractor shall consider other security measures, which shall minimize the visual impacts.	To mitigate light pollution and adverse visual impacts on surrounding environment	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸
\$7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated along all roadside amenity areas affected by the construction works. The required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed with the Government during Tree Removal Application process under ETWB TCW No. 3/2006.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree numbers to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Impler	n Stages	Status	
						D	С	0	
\$7.2.1.2	Compensatory tree planting shall be incorporated by the Project. The required numbers of compensatory trees shall follow the requirements of ETWB TCW No. 3/2006. Loss of amenity area adjacent to the Kwun Tong By-pass and planting areas in KTD South Apron will be mitigated by the creation of the Kai Tak South Apron: Amenity Area, which will be equal to or larger than the current provision.	To reinstate and maximise compensatory tree	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		N/A(1)
\$7.2.1.2	Trees and shrubs and climbers etc. shall be planted to soften and screen proposed roads, central strip and associated structure, and to enhance streetscape greening effect where appropriate.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	All works area, excavated area and disturbed area for tunnel construction and temporary road diversion or any other proposed works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, with reasonable landscape treatment and to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments.	To reinstate and maximise hard and soft landscape areas to equal or greater conditions	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
\$7.2.1.2	Tunnel portals and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban context. Trees and shrub planting to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts shall be included where space permits. Roof top greening and vertical greening shall also be provided.	To mitigate hard surfaces and hard standing landscape areas and to soften and enhance proposed design features	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	All works shall be carefully designed to minimize impacts on existing landscape resources and visually sensitive receivers. Existing trees within works area shall be retained and protected.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
S7.2.1.2	Existing trees of good quality and condition that are unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted.	To minimise impact on existing trees	All relevant works sites	CEDD's Contractor	EIAO TM	Y		Y	N/A
Cultural Heritag	e								
\$8.2.1.1 and 8.2.1.2	No culture heritage specific mitigation measures								

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement				Status
						D	С	0	
Waste Managem	ent Implication						1		
\$9.2.1.2	The requirements as stipulated in the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Sites and the other relevant guidelines should be included in the Particular Specification for the future contractor as appropriate.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A
S9.2.1.2	The future contractor should be requested to submit an outline Waste Management Plan (WMP) prior to the commencement of construction work, in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005 so as to provide an overall framework of waste management and reduction. The WMP should include: - Waste management policy; - Record of generated waste; - Waste reduction target; - Waste reduction programme; - Role and responsibility of waste management team; - Benefit of waste management; - Analysis of waste materials; - Reuse, recycling and disposal plans; - Transportation process of waste products; and - Monitoring and action plan.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	The waste management hierarchy should be strictly followed. This hierarchy should be adopted to evaluate the waste management options in order to maximise the extent of waste reduction and cost reduction. The records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be properly documented.	To keep trace of the generation, minimization, reuse and disposal of C&D	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.19/2005		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	A trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010 and Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation to monitor the disposal of public fill and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping. A trip-ticket system would be included as one of the contractual requirements for the future contractor to strictly implement. The Engineer would also regularly audit the effectiveness of the system.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	_ *	Implementation Agent	-	-	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	С	0		
S9.2.1.2	A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed (locations) should be established. The future contractor should also provide proper training to workers regarding the appropriate concepts of site cleanliness and waste management procedures, e.g. waste reduction, reuse and recycling all the time.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)	
S9.2.1.2	The CEDD should be timely notified of the estimated spoil volumes to be generated and the PFC should be notified and agreement sort on the disposal of surplus inert C&D materials e.g. good quality rock during detailed design of the Trunk Road T2 Project. Wherever practicable, C&D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and to ensure acceptability at public filling areas or reclamation sites.	To monitor disposal of waste and control fly-tipping	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)	
S9.2.1.2	The extent of cutting operation should be optimised where possible. Earth retaining structures and bored pile walls should be proposed to minimise the extent of cutting.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)	
\$9.2.1.2	Inert C&D materials from road pavement would be reused for backfilling where possible	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)	
\$9.2.1.2	TBM generated alluvium and other C&D materials should be treated at a slurry treatment plant prior to transferring to Public Fill Reception Facilities.	To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	TMB works area / during TBM works	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A	
S9.2.1.2	The site and surroundings should be kept tidy and litter free.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		*	

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	1	Implementation Agent	•		Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	C	0		
S9.2.1.2	No waste is allowed to be burnt on site.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸	
S9.2.1.2	Make provisions in contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Detailed Design	Design Consultant	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010	Y			N/A(1)	
S9.2.1.2	Prohibit the future contractor to dispose of C&D materials at any sensitive locations e.g. natural habitat, etc. The future contractor should propose the final disposal sites in the WMP for approval before implementation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)	
S9.2.1.2	Stockpiled C&D materials should be covered by tarpaulin and/or watered as appropriate to prevent windblown dust and surface run off.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸	
S9.2.1.2	Excavated C&D materials in trucks should be covered by tarpaulins to reduce the potential for spillage and dust generation.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸	
S9.2.1.2	Wheel washing facilities should be used by all trucks leaving the site to prevent transferring mud trails onto public roads.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸	
S9.2.1.2	Excavated marine deposit (sediment) should be disposed of in a gazetted marine disposal ground under the requirements of the DASO or treated for backfilling.	To ensure proper disposal of marine sediment	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	ETWB TC(W) No.34/2002		Y		N/A(1)	

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	Implementation Stages		Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2		To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2		To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2		To minimize, reuse and disposal of C&D materials	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	DevB TC(W) No.6/2010		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status
						D	С	0	
\$9.2.1.2	Chemical waste producers should register with the EPD and chemical waste should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows: - Suitable for the substance to be held, resistant to corrosion, maintained in good conditions and securely closed; - Having a capacity of <450L unless the specifications have been approved by the EPD; and - Displaying a label in English and Chinese according to the instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations Clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes; - Enclosed with at least 3 sides; - Impermeable floor and bund with capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest; - Adequate ventilation; - Sufficiently covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed of as chemical waste, if necessary); and - Incompatible materials are adequately separated.	chemical waste within works sites and works areas	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes		Y		٨
S9.2.1.2	Waste oils, chemicals or solvents should not be disposed of to drain.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures		Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implementation Stages			Status	
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for on-site workers. Portable toilets should be maintained in reasonable states, which will not deter the workers from utilising them. Night soil should be regularly collected by licensed collectors.	To ensure proper disposal of sewage sludge	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, DevB TC(W) No. 6/2010		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	General refuse arising on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from C&D and chemical wastes. Sufficient dustbins should be provided for storage of waste as required under the Public Cleansing and Prevention of Nuisances By- laws. In addition, general refuse should be cleared daily and disposed of to the nearest licensed landfill. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		*
S9.2.1.2	All waste containers should be in a secure area on hardstanding.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		۸
S9.2.1.2	Aluminium cans should be collected and recovered from the waste stream by reputable collectors if they are segregated and easily accessible. Separately labelled bins for their deposition should be provided as far as practicable.	To implement on-site sorting facilitating reuse and recycling of materials as well as proper disposal of waste	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	Office wastes can be reduced by recycling of paper if such volume is sufficiently large to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme by the future contractor should be advocated. Waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles, etc should be provided on-site.	To separate the general refuse from other waste types and proper disposal of the refuse	Site Offices / throughout construction period	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Location/Timing	Implementation Agent	Relevant Standard or Requirement	Implen	nentatio	n Stages	Status
						D	С	0	
S9.2.1.2	Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.	To implement good site practice for handling, sorting reuse and recycling of wastes	Contract Mobilisation	Contractor	WDO, Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance		Y		N/A(1)
S9.2.1.2	During construction phase, regular site inspections and supervision of the waste management procedures shall be undertaken as part of the EM&A procedures.	To ensure proper control, all waste is removed from site areas as appropriate and illegal disposal of waste is not being undertaken	All areas / throughout construction period	Contractor	EIAO TM		Y		۸

Remarks: EM	&A Programme under EP-451/2013
D	Design
C	Construction
Y	Yes
О	Operation
^	Compliance of mitigation measure;
N/A	Not applicable at this stage;
N/A(1)	Not observed;
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/retified by the contractor;
#	Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/retified by the contractor;
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure;
•	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.

APPENDIX L SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Reporting Month: March 2023
Table L1 Summary of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution Received in the Reporting Period

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/war ning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
#N10	Launching Shaft and Barging Point	7 March 2023	Follow up complaint from the same complainant was received and he/she informed that the construction noise nuisance at 09:50pm.	 The cause of the noise nuisance may cause by the operation of Derrick Barge and the Conveyors. No limit level exceedance was recorded for additional noise monitoring and the weekly construction noise monitoring. In addition, the Contractor shall review the construction schedule, priorities the work sequence and maintain good site practices, such as erecting noise barrier as close as possible to the noise source, replace damaged semi-enclosure/noise barrier 	Noise	Closed

MA2003\App L L-1 Cinotech

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/war ning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
				and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs.		
#W01	Launching Shaft and Barging Point	13 March 2023	A complaint regarding to the silt/dirt being swept into the sea from the operation of barge under Trunk Road T2.	 There is no direct evidence that the Silt/ Dirt being swept into the sea from the barge of T2. The following recommendations are made to further enhance the mitigation measures: Provide regular training to site personnel on proper waste management and appropriate handling procedures. Provide sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal. Closely monitor the barge operation. The Contractor has implemented the above 	Water	Closed

MA2003\App L L-2 Cinotech

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/war ning/summon and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
				environmental mitigation measures (As mentioned in Section 2.6) on site to ensure that no silt and household waste being swept into any water body.		

Remarks:

Two (2) environmental complaint was received in the reporting period, No warning/summon and prosecution were received in the reporting period.

MA2003\App L L-3 Cinotech

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution Table L2 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/w arning/summ on and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
#A01	The Launching Shaft	24 June 2020	A complaint regarding dust nuisance possible caused by the construction works at the Launching Shaft area was received.	 Training regarding the loading and unloading height control was provided to the labourers to ensure dusty materials are transported under a minimum practical height. Water sprays system was installed around the location of complaint to prevent dust generated from wind erosion on the stockpile. Contractor was reminded to further enhance the dust mitigation measures to minimize the dust nuisance. 	Air	Closed
#N01	The Launching Shaft	03 & 13 July 2020	The verbal complaint regarding the noise nuisance generated from D-wall cutter operation nearby the PWCL building was	 Noise barrier was erected between noise source and the PWCL building. Construction programme was reviewed as to minimize operation of PME nearby the PWCL building Contractor was recommended to implement the noise mitigation measures and other good site practices to minimize the noise nuisance. 	Noise	Closed

MA2003\App L L-4 Cinotech

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/w arning/summ on and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action		Status
			received by CEDD			
#N03	The Launching Shaft	03 December 2020	A verbal complaint regarding the noise nuisance, generated from the construction works nearby PWCL building, was received by CEDD.	- Contractor has taken the remedial action (i.e. Some of the breakers in which were operated nearby the concerned area were wrapped up with the acoustic insulation sheets) and noise mitigation measures (i.e. Noise barrier was installed adjoining the building to minimize the influence of construction noise, maintenance for all Powered Mechanical Equipment was conducted regularly, review on the construction programme to minimize the operations of PMEs near the PWCL) to minimize the noise impact generated from breaking activities.	Noise	Closed
#N10	Launching Shaft and Barging Point	28 February 2023	A Complaint of Noise Nuisance caused by the nighttime construction	 The cause of the noise nuisance may cause by the operation of Derrick Barge and the Conveyors. No limit level exceedance was recorded for additional noise monitoring and the weekly construction noise monitoring. 	Noise	Closed

MA2003\App L L-5 Cinotech

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint/w arning/summ on and prosecution	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Nature	Status
			activities was received.	 In addition, the Contractor shall review the construction schedule, priorities the work sequence and maintain good site practices, such as erecting noise barrier as close as possible to the noise source, replace damaged semienclosure/noise barrier and provide regularly maintenance for PMEs. 		

MA2003\App L L-6 Cinotech

APPENDIX M SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Appendix M – Summary of Exceedance

Reporting Month: March 2023

(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

Six (6) Action Level and Three (3) Limit Level exceedance of 24hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

Monitoring Station	Start Date	Conc. (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL1	1 March 2023	257.6	Action Level
CKL2	1 March 2023	<u>383.1</u>	Limit Level
KER1	1 March 2023	173.2	Action Level
KTD2d	1 March 2023	164.5	Action Level
CKL2	7 March 2023	<u>280.6</u>	Limit Level
CKL2	13 March 2023	300.0	Limit Level
KTD2d	13 March 2023	169.9	Action Level
CKL2	17 March 2023	246.5	Action Level
CKL2	23 March 2023	247.7	Action Level

(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

Action Level for Construction Noise

One (1) Action Level exceedance was recorded due to the documented complaint received in this reporting month.

Limit Level for Construction Noise

No exceedance for daytime construction noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

(C) Summary of Landscape and Visual Non-Conformity (NIL in the reporting month)

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230301_24hrTSP (KER1) Exceedance Level: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 1 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

St	tation	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
K	KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	09:00	Sunny	173.3	172.0	260.0	Action

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

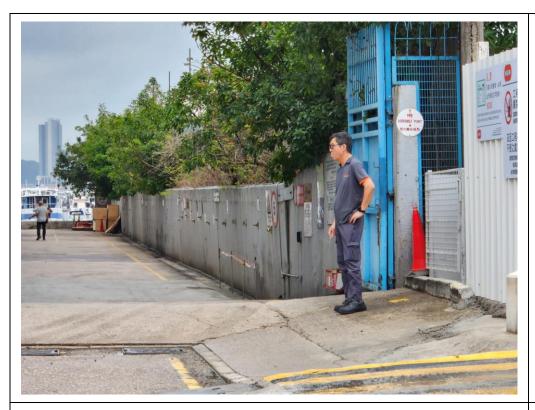
24-hour TSP monitoring measured at KER1 on 1 March 2023 exceeded the action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at KER1 is/are as follow:

- 1. Kerry staff was smoking near the High Volume Sampler (HVS), which may cause the dust nuisance and affect the result (Photo 1).
- 2. The vehicle which entering the Kerry DG Warehouse was observed.
- 3. No environmental deficiencies were observed at KER1 during monitoring and audit, the contractor has implemented adequate dust mitigation measure, i.e. watering and install spraying system at the site entrance, covering the stockpile of dusty material. (Photo 2-4)

- Notification of Exceedances



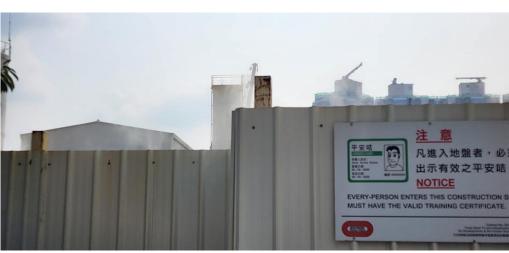


Photo 1 Photo 2

- Notification of Exceedances



Photo 3 Photo 4

Part C – Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station KER1 on 1 March 2023 is due to smoking near the HVS, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

- Notification of Exceedances

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.

3. A remeasurement was carried out on 8 March 2023, no action/limit level of exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. $(\mu g/m^3)$	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
KER1	Future Residential Development at Kerry Godown	0900 (8 Mar 2023) – 0900 (9 Mar 2023)	Sunny	120.0	173.0	260.0	N/A

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230301_24hrTSP (KTD2d) Exceedance Level: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 1 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	09:00	Sunny	164.5	157.0	260.0	Action

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at KTD2d on 1 March 2023 exceeded the Action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff, the major dust source(s) and/or reason(s) for exceedance identified at KTD2d is/are as follow:

- 1. It observed that a stockpile of excavated dusty material with impervious sheet was not covered thoroughly from the construction site which did not belong to BTP. (See Photo 1 & 2)
- 2. Dry weather

- Notification of Exceedances

Photo Record (Photo Taken by ET)

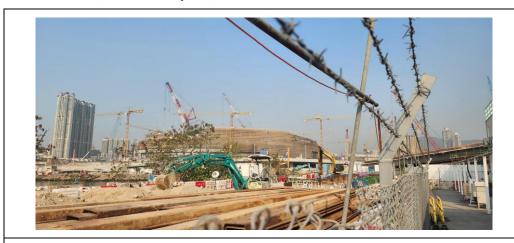




Photo 1 Photo 2

- Notification of Exceedances

Part C – Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station KTD2d on 1 March 2023 is due to the construction activities which does not belong to BTP Therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

The following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 16 March 2023, no action/limit level of exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	0900 (16 Mar 2023) – 0900 (17 Mar 2023)	Sunny	86.1	173.0	260.0	N/A

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230301_24hrTSP (CKL1) Exceedance Level: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 1 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	257.6	191.0	260.0	Action

Note:

Bold Italic means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL1 on 1 March 2023 exceeded the action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL1 is/are as follow:

- 1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, a numerous of dump trucks and concrete mixer lorries passed by and raise the dust to the surrounding (Photo 1 & 2).
- 2. No major project related construction activities was observed during monitoring at CKL1.

- <u>Notification of Exceedances</u>



- Notification of Exceedances

Part C - Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL1 on 1 March 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 8 March 2023, no exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL1	Flat 121 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (8 Mar 2023) – 0900 (9 Mar 2023)	Sunny	47.9	191.0	260.0	N/A

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230301_24hrTSP (CKL2) Exceedance Level: Limit

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 1 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	<u>383.1</u>	183.0	260.0	Limit

Note:

Bold Italic means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 1 March 2023 exceeded the limit level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:

- 1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, a numerous of dump trucks and concrete mixer lorries passed by and raise the dust to the surrounding (Photo 1 & 2).
- 2. No major project related construction activities was observed during monitoring at CKL2.

- Notification of Exceedances



- Notification of Exceedances

Part C - Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 1 March 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 8 March 2023, an action level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. $(\mu g/m^3)$	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (8 Mar 2023) – 0900 (9 Mar 2023)	Sunny	253.6	173.0	260.0	Action

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230307_24hrTSP (CKL2) Exceedance Level: Limit

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 7 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	<u>280.6</u>	183.0	260.0	Limit

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 7 March 2023 exceeded the limit level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:

- 1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 & 2).
- 2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&D material) were performed at this section.

- Notification of Exceedances



- Notification of Exceedances

Part C - Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 7 March 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D - Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 14 March 2023, an action level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. $(\mu g/m^3)$	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (14 Mar 2023) – 0900 (15 Mar 2023)	Sunny	242.7	173.0	260.0	Action

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230313_24hrTSP (KTD2d) Exceedance Level: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 13 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	09:00	Cloudy	169.9	157.0	260.0	Action

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at KTD2d on 13 March 2023 exceeded the Action level.

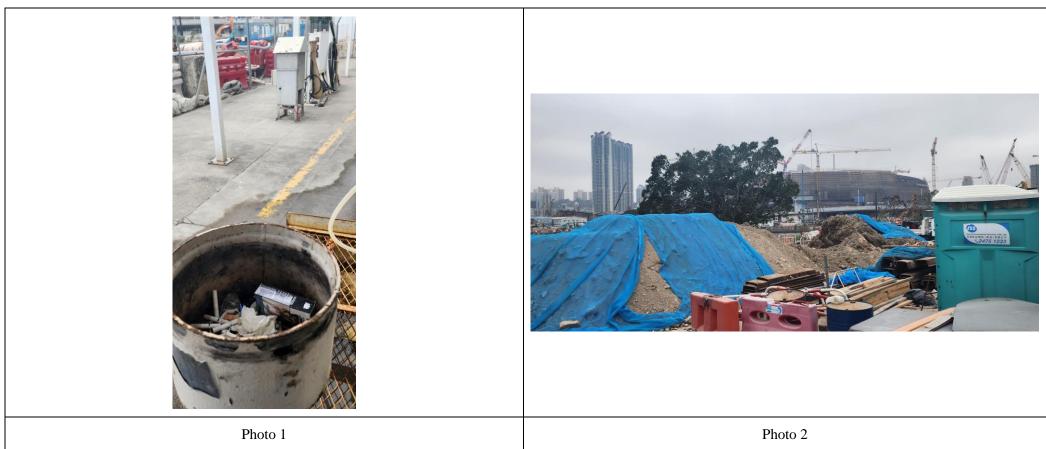
(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff, the major dust source(s) and/or reason(s) for exceedance identified at KTD2d is/are as follow:

- 1. It observed that a stockpile of excavated dusty material with impervious sheet was not covered thoroughly from the construction site which did not belong to BTP. (See Photo 1)
- 2. There was an ashtray next to the HVS, which may cause dust nuisance and affect the result. (See Photo 2)
- 3. Dry weather

- <u>Notification of Exceedances</u>

Photo Record (Photo Taken by ET)



- Notification of Exceedances

Part C – Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station KTD2d on 13 March 2023 is due to the construction activities which does not belong to BTP and the ashtray. Therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

The following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 24 March 2023, no action / limit level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
KTD2d	Next to the SOR Office of Trunk Road T2 in Kai Tak Area	0900 (24 Mar 2023) – 0900 (25 Mar 2023)	Cloudy	28.5	173.0	260.0	N/A

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230313_24hrTSP (CKL2) Exceedance Level: Limit

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 13 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	<u>300.0</u>	183.0	260.0	Limit

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 13 March 2023 exceeded the limit level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:

- 1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 & 2).
- 2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&D material) were performed at this section.

- Notification of Exceedances



- Notification of Exceedances

Part C - Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 13 March 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D - Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 16 March 2023, an action level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. $(\mu g/m^3)$	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (16 Mar 2023) – 0900 (17 Mar 2023)	Sunny	255.3	173.0	260.0	Action

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230317_24hrTSP (CKL2) Exceedance Level: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 17 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	n	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	246.5	183.0	260.0	Action

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 17 March 2023 exceeded the action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:

- 1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 & 2).
- 2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&D material) were performed at this section.

- <u>Notification of Exceedances</u>





Photo 1 Photo 2

- Notification of Exceedances

Part C - Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 17 March 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 24 March 2023, an action level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. $(\mu g/m^3)$	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (24 Mar 2023) – 0900 (25 Mar 2023)	Sunny	244.8	173.0	260.0	Action

Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013 Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2

- Notification of Exceedances

NOE No. 230323_24hrTSP (CKL2) Exceedance Level: Action

Date of Air Quality Monitoring: 23 March 2023

Part A – Exceedance Summary Tables

Table I: Parameter(s) – 24-hour TSP

Station	Location	Starting Time	Weather Condition	Conc. (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	09:00	Sunny	247.7	183.0	260.0	Action

Note: **Bold Italic** means Action Level exceedance

Bold Italic with underline means Limit Level exceedance

Part B – Major Source of Parameter Monitored

Field Observation(s) and Finding(s)

(a) Statement of exceedance(s)

24-hour TSP monitoring measured at CKL2 on 23 March 2023 exceeded the action level.

(b) Cause of exceedance(s)

According to the observation of our field staff and the information provided by ER and Contractor, the Investigation result for exceedance identified at CKL2 is/are as follow:

- 1. Fluctuation of road traffic along the Cha Kwo Ling Road, especially the completion of TKOLTT, a numerous of dump trucks from other construction site transport their C&D material through Cha Kwo Ling Road to TKO Area 137 via TKOLTT (Photo 1 & 2).
- 2. Steel work was performed at Portion Q (near CKL2), no dusty activities (i.e Excavation, loading or unloading of C&D material) were performed at this section.

MA20003\NOE 1 CINOTECH

Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013 Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2

- Notification of Exceedances





Photo 1 Photo 2

Environmental Permit No.: EP-451/2013 Environmental Team for Trunk Road T2

- Notification of Exceedances

Part C - Conclusion

Based on the finding(s) and observation(s) above, we deduce the Action Level exceedance of 24-hour TSP recorded at station CKL2 on 23 March 2023 is due to fluctuation of road traffic, therefore, the exceedance is considered as **non-project related**.

Part D – Recommendation

Although the exceedance is considered as non-project related, contractor is reminded that the following construction dust mitigation measures shall always to be implemented on site to reduce/ minimize the generation of dust due to the construction activities.

- 1. Watering of the construction areas 12 times per day to reduce dust emissions.
- 2. Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions.
- 3. Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered.
- 4. Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.
- 5. Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.
- 6. Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on unpaved site roads, 8 km per hour is the recommended limit.
- 7. Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.

Part E – Follow-up Action Taken

According to the Event and Action Plan of the EM&A Manual of Trunk Road T2 project under EP-451/2013, the follow-up action of this exceedance is/are taken by ET as follow:

- 1. Informed the investigation result to other parties (i.e., IEC and ER).
- 2. ET will always pay attention to the implementation of mitigation measures by Contractor and advise the ER on the effectiveness of such measures.
- 3. A remeasurement was carried out on 31 March 2023, no action / limit level exceedance was recorded. The monitoring results is tabulated as below:

Station	Location	Time	Weather Condition	Conc. $(\mu g/m^3)$	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)	Level exceeded
CKL2	Flat 103 Cha Kwo Ling Village	0900 (31 Mar 2023) – 0900 (1 Apr 2023)	Sunny	123.2	173.0	260.0	N/A

APPENDIX N TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

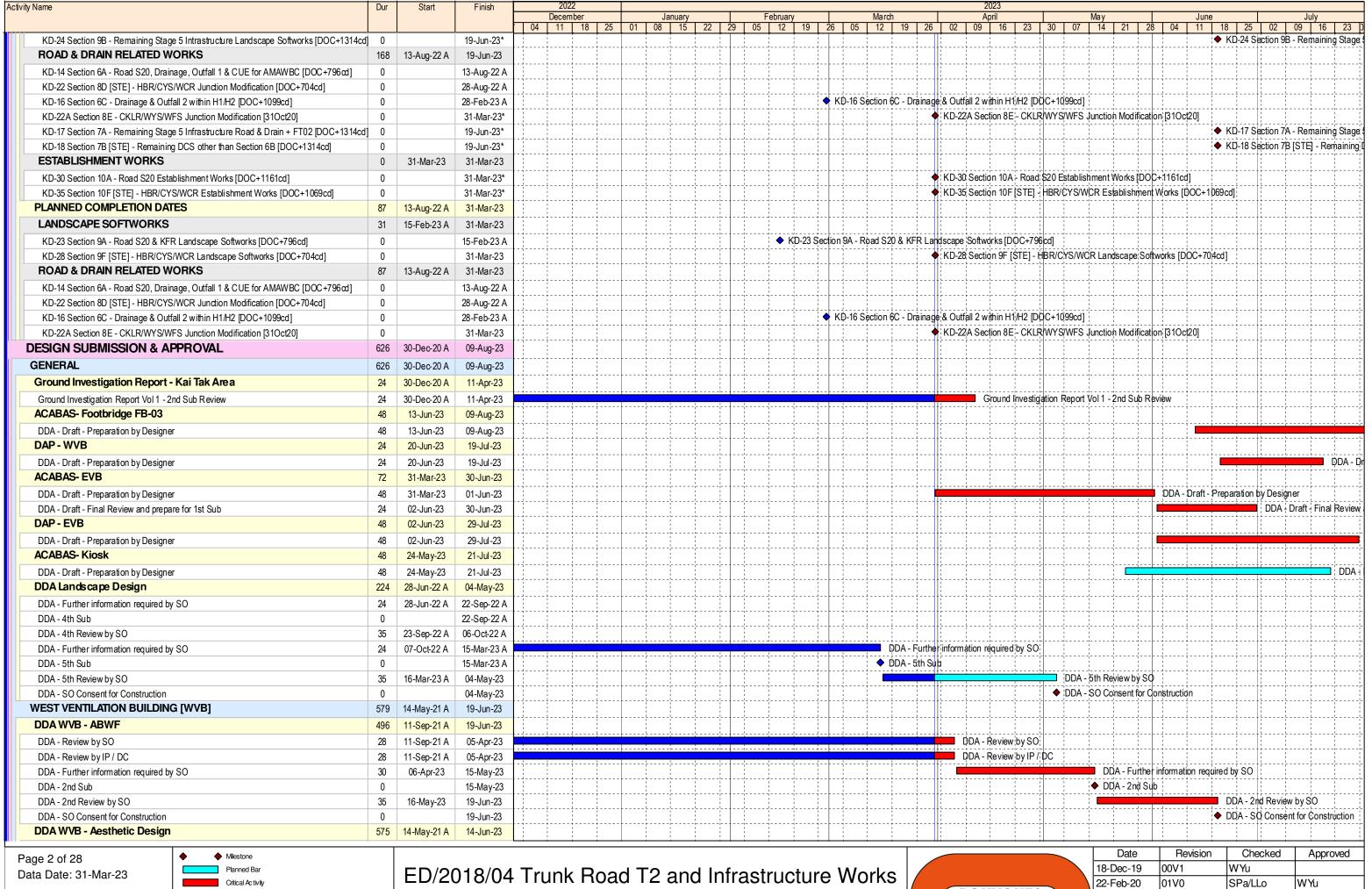
												11		\		1		Lak
				1 04	December 11 18 25	Janua 01 08 1		Februar 29 05 12	/ <u> </u> 19 26 05	March 12 19 2	Api 26 02 09		30 07	May 14 21 28		June 11 18 29		July 9
D/2018/04 - Trunk Road T2 Mar-23	1120	30-Dec-20 A	09-Apr-25						10 20 00	1 1 10	02 00	.00	00 01		-		02 0	- 10
OMMENCEMENT & SITE POSSESSION DATE	153	03-Oct-22 A	31-Mar-23		.													
SITE POSSESSION DATE			31-Mar-23															
		03-Oct-22 A																
SOUTH APRON WEST AREA	153	03-Oct-22 A	31-Mar-23	ļ. į				ļ <u>i</u> i.	<u> </u>									
Portion H2 Possession 01 January 2022 or as directed by SO	0		03-Oct-22 A	y SO					<u> </u>									
Portion K Possession 31 March 2023 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*								Portion K Pos	ssession 31 M	arch 2023 or	as directed by SC				
CHA KWO LING AREA	31	10-Feb-23 A	31-Mar-23															
Portion V Possession 30 November 2021 or as directed by SO	0		10-Feb-23 A	1.:	1 1			◆ Portio	n V Possession 30	November 2021 o							_lii_	
Portion S Possession 30 November 2021 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	<u> </u>				l	<u> </u>		Portion S Pos							
Portion T2 & T3 Possession 31 March 2020 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23								Portion T2 &	T3 Possession	1 31 March 20	20 or as directed	by SO			
Portion U Possession 30 November 2021 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	l.j	.iii			lii	<u> </u>		Portion U Pos	ssession 30 No	ovember 2021	or as directed by	SO	ii	_lii_	
Portion AB Possession 01 June 2022 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*								Portion AB Po	ossession 01	June 2022 or a	s directed by SO				
ONTRACT KEY DATE & SITE HANDOVER DATE	134	13-Aug-22 A	19-Jun-23															
SITE HANDOVER DATE	134	27-Jan-23 A	19-Jun-23					† '							-11		-	
SOUTH APRON WEST AREA	134	27-Jan-23 A	19-Jun-23			1			{ }									
Portion A1 Handover 01 June 2022 or as directed by SO	0		27-Jan-23 A	1-1		1	◆ Po	ortion A1 Handove	r 01 June 2022 or a	as directed by SO								
Portion C2 Handover DOC + 796 Cd or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	†- †					3. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.		Portion C2 Ha	andover DOC	+ 796 Cd or a	s directed by SO				
Portion D1 Handover DOC + 796 Cd or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	1				 	 - -		4	: :- :-		s directed by SO				
Portion D3 Handover DOC + 796 Cd or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*					+						s directed by SO				
Portion F3 Handover DOC + 1099 Cd or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	 	· 						Portion F3 Ha	j j-						
·	0													!				
Portion F4 Handover 01 June 2022 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	ļi	· 						Portion F4 Ha	i i-						
Portion H2 Handover DOC + 1099 Cd or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*						 		Portion H2 Ha	-						
Portion I Handover 30 November 2022 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23	ļļ				ļ <u>-</u>	ļ		Portion I Hand				J ;			
Portion J1 Handover 03 June 2022 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*								Portion J1 Ha							
Portion J2 Handover 03 June 2022 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	ļ	· 						Portion J2 Ha							
Portion H1 Handover (subject to coordination)	0		31-Mar-23								Portion H1 Ha							
Portion C1 Handover 31 March 2023 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	ļ								: :-		s directed by SO				
Portion C3 Handover 31 March 2023 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	ļ					ļļļ					s directed by SO				
Portion C4 Handover 31 March 2023 or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*	ļ. į					<u> </u>		Portion C4 H	andover 31 M	arch 2023 or	s directed by SO				
Portion F1 Handover DOC + 1314 Cd or as directed by SO	0		19-Jun-23*	ļ.;				ļļ	ļ							1	F1 Handover	
Portion F2 Handover DOC + 1314 Cd or as directed by SO	0		19-Jun-23*	ļ. <u>.</u>	i i i i							<u> </u>					F2 Handovei	i i-
Portion G Handover DOC + 1314 Cd or as directed by SO	0		19-Jun-23*	ļ. į	; ;;											Poltior	G Handover	DOC + 131
SOUTH APRON EAST AREA	0	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	<u> </u>				lii							<u>. i i</u>			
Portion W Handover DOC + 704 Cd or as directed by SO	0		31-Mar-23*								Portion W Ha	ndover DOC +	704 Cd or as	directed by SO				
KEY DATE - TRUNK ROAD T2	52	31-Mar-23	07-Jun-23															
CONTRACT COMPLETION DATES	52	31-Mar-23	07-Jun-23															
KD-2 Stage 1B - Depressed Road & South Apron Adit for J1/J2 H/O [DOC+1072cd]	0		31-Mar-23*		1 1 1						♦ KD-2 Stage 1	B - Depresse	Road & Sout	h Apron Adit for	1/J2 H/O D	OC+1072dd1		
KD-4 Stage 2B - AGR, DPR, SAS, C&C & LS for TBM Access [DOC+707cd]	0		31-Mar-23*	1-:							♦ KD-4 Stage 2							
KD-5 Stage 3A - Design Approval for Stage 3B [DOC+1212cd]	0		31-Mar-23*								♦ KD-5 Stage 3							
KD-7 Stage 4A - Design Approval for Stage 4B [DOC+1212cd]	0		31-Mar-23*	†- 							♦ KD-7 Stage 4	-	i -		-454			
KD-6 Stage 3B1 - Civil provision between AGR to SUS Tunnel for TCSS	0		31-Mar-23*	 	· 				 		♦ KD-6 Stage 3		-[:			S.		
KD-9 Stage 5 - South Apron Adit between WVB & DPR for I H/O [DOC+1252cd]	0			 										pron Adit betwee			OC+1252cd	
	0		18-Apr-23*	∤				ļ <u>i</u>				שוכ פ-קה ▼	9c 0 - 00uin A	Pron Aur betwee		-6 Stage 3B2 -		hetwoon
KD-6 Stage 3B2 - Civil provision between LSCC to CKL Tunnel for TCSS PLANNED COMPLETION DATES	0	31-Mar-23	07-Jun-23* 31-Mar-23													-0 Stage 3 bz -	-	i between L
	0	31-IVIAI-23							{ 		VD 4 0+ 4	A D-		4D (DOC) 464				
KD-1 Stage 1A - Design Approval for Stage 1B [DOC+464cd]	0		31-Mar-23*	ļ				ļ <u>-</u>			♦ KD-1 Stage 1							
KD-3 Stage 2A - Design Approval for Stage 2B [DOC+405cd]	0		31-Mar-23*		1 1 1				{ 		♦ KD-3 Stage 2							
KD-4 Stage 2B - AGR, DPR, SAS, C&C & LS for TBM Access [DOC+707cd]	0	10.1	31-Mar-23	ļ					ļ ļ ļ ļ		♦ KD-4 Stage 2	'B - AGR, DPF	(, SAS, C&C	LS for IBM Acc	ess [DOC+7	ru/cdj ¦		
KEY DATE - STAGE 5 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS & JUNCTION IMPR	(168	13-Aug-22 A	19-Jun-23		.				<u> </u>									
CONTRACT COMPLETION DATES	168	13-Aug-22 A	19-Jun-23	<u> </u>					<u> </u>][[[]						1	
LANDSCAPE SOFTWORKS	124	15-Feb-23 A	19-Jun-23															
KD-23 Section 9A - Road S20 & KFR Landscape Softworks [DOC+796cd]	0		15-Feb-23 A	T :				♦	KD-23 Section 9A -	Road S20 & KFR	Landscape Softwo	orks [DOC+79	6cd]		1 1			
KD-28 Section 9F [STE] - HBR/CYS/WCR Landscape Softworks [DOC+704cd]	0		31-Mar-23*	1::	Ţ <u>-</u>	1			i- i		♦ KD-28 Section			R Landscape Sof	works [DOC	+704cd]	- [



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

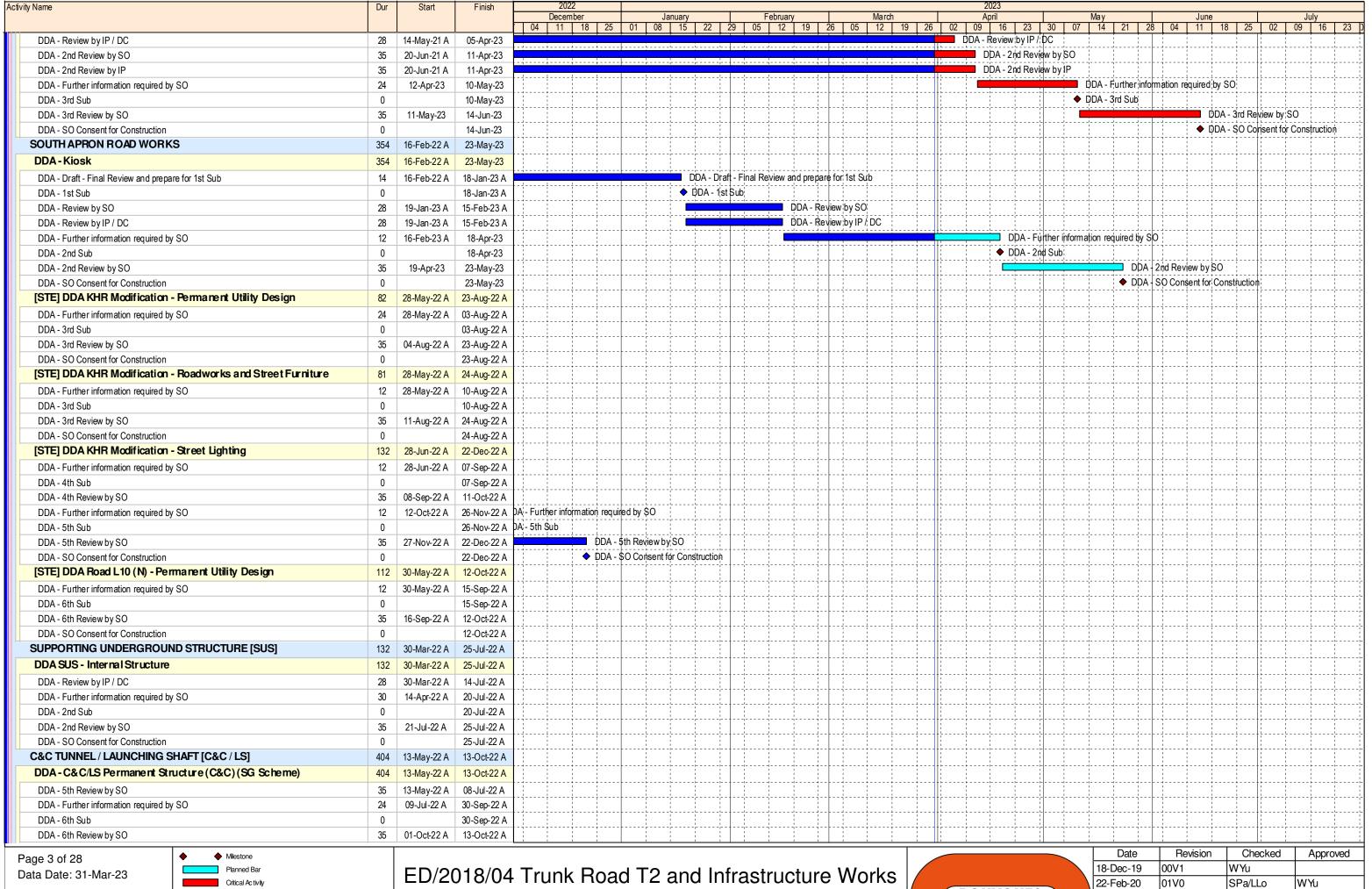


	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
1	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



,	
	BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS

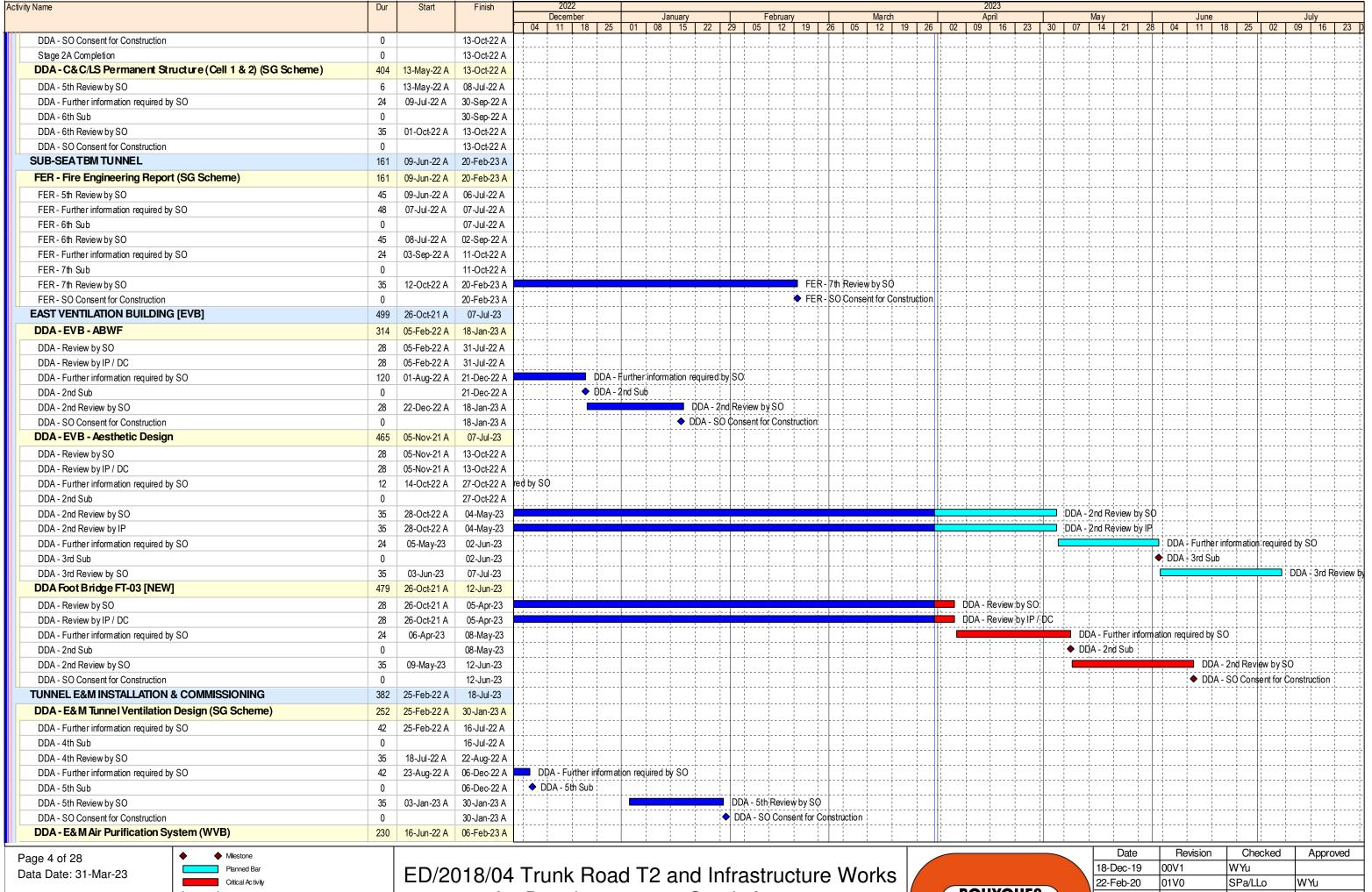
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu







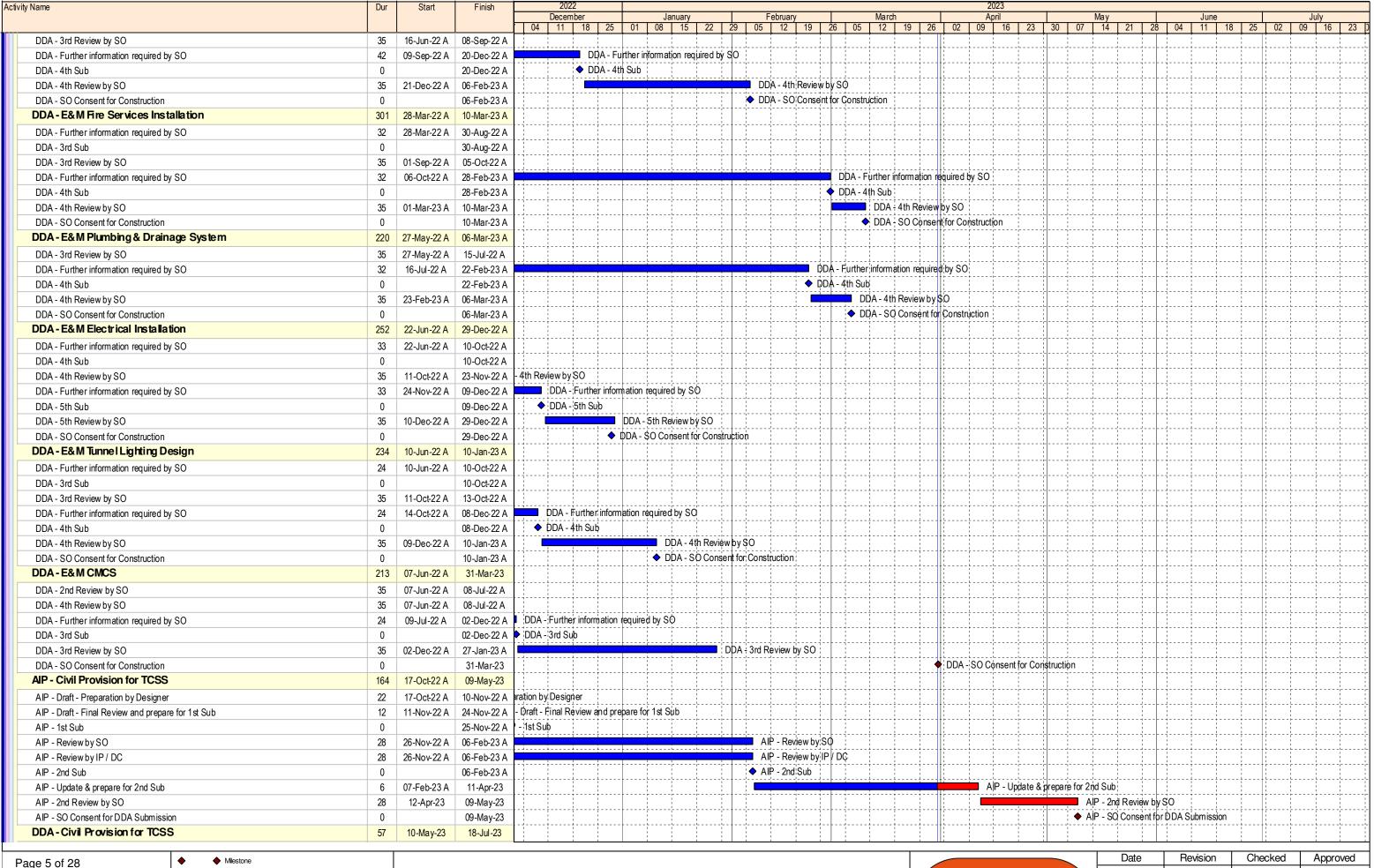
*		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu







Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
		<u> </u>	

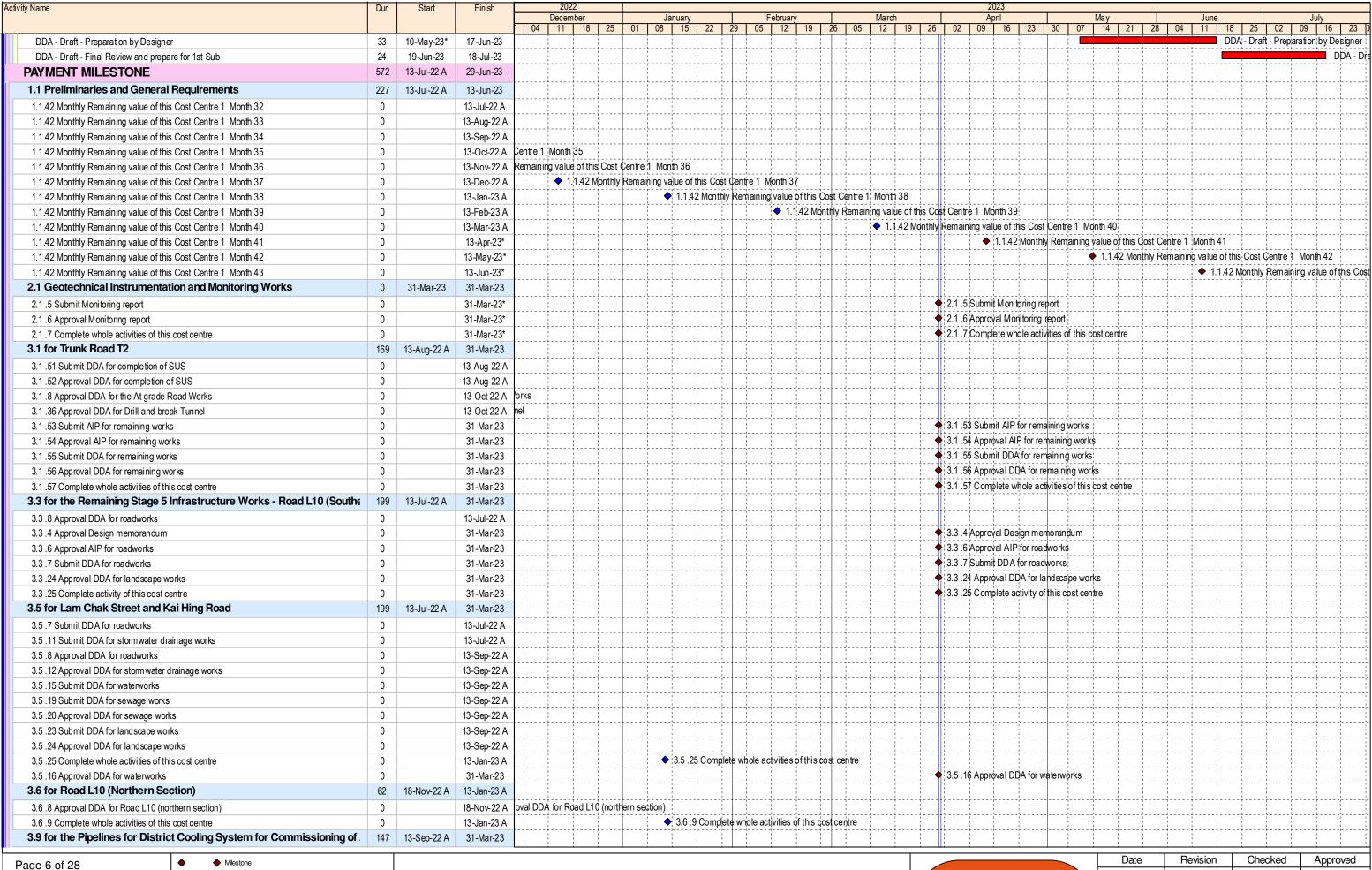




ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
		·-		





ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved				
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu					
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu				
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu				
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu				
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu				
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu				

ame	Dui	Start	Finish		2022 December	January	Februa	arv		March	1	1	2023 April			Mav		Jur	ne		Julv	ılv
				04	11 18 25	01 08 15 22		· ,	26 05	12	19 20	6 02		16 23	30 07	14 2	1 28	04 11		25 02	09	
9.11 Submit O&M manual for DCS pipelines	0		13-Sep-22 A		1 1 1 1				ļj	ii		.				ii			.ii.			
9.12 Approval O&M manual for DCS pipelines	0		31-Mar-23						<u> </u>	<u> </u>		3 .9.	12 Approva	l O&M manu	al for DCS p	pipelines	iii_		.11.			
9.13 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0		31-Mar-23					. j j		i i		3 .9.	13 Complet	e whole activ	vities of this	cost centre			.ii.			
10 Remaining Pipelines for District Cooling System Other Than for C	0	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-23																			
10.11 Submit O&M manual for remaining DCS pipelines	0		31-Mar-23		‡ <u></u>							3.10	0.11 Submit	O&M manua	al for remain	ning DC\$ pi	pelines				 -	
.10.12 Approval O&M manual for remaining DCS pipelines	0		31-Mar-23		1 1 1					:		3.10	0.12 Approv	al O&M mah	ual for rema	aining DCS	oipelines					
10.13 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0		31-Mar-23											ete whole act								
14 for Common Utilities Enclosure (CUE) under Section 13 and Ancill	0	13-Jan-23 A	13-Jan-23 A		1 1 1					:		-										
.14.8 Approval DDA for CUE	0		13-Jan-23 A		ii	◆ 3.14.8 App	roval DDA for CUE					-										
1 South Apr on Adits from Interface with the Depressed Road to the Ir	77	13-Mar-23 A	19-Jun-23		ļ					; <u>;</u>		-										
1.3 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.2	0		13-Mar-23 A							4 1	3 Complet	te excav	ration of Sou	uth Apron Ad	ist 0.2						·	
1.1 Complete excavation of excavation equipment 0.5	0		13-Mar-23 A		<u> </u>					11	£		L	xcavation eq							·	
1.4 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.4	0		13-Mar-23 A							+	+	+		outh Apron A		`-						
1.5 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.6	0		13-Mar-23 A			 				11		- 4 4 5		outh Apron Ac	'						·	
1.8 Complete South Apron Adist permanent structure 0.2	0		05-May-23							7.1	.o Comple	- CACA	valion of 50			Complete	South Apror	Adiet norm	nanent etr	ucture 0.2		
· · · ·	0				ļ											.1.6 Compl						
1.6 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 0.8			09-May-23													4.1.7 Comp	J J _		-101-			
1.7 Complete excavation of South Apron Adist 1	0		10-May-23		ļ	 			ļ -											+	tructur-	
1.9 Complete South Apron Adist permanent structure 0.4	0		19-May-23																	permanent s outh Apron A		
1.13 Complete backfill at South Apron Adist 0.2	0		25-May-23		ļ					<u> </u>									_11_	+	L L _	L
1.10 Complete South Apron Adist permanent structure 0.6	0		03-Jun-23		ļ					ļ <u></u>										uth Apron Ad		
1.14 Complete backfill at South Apron Adist 0.4	0		07-Jun-23		 					<u> </u>		-				ļ			-1	backfill at So	L L _	L
1.11 Complete South Apron Adist permanent structure 0.8	0		17-Jun-23		ļ					<u> </u>		-								Complete Sc		
1.15 Complete backfill at South Apron Adist 0.6	0		19-Jun-23			ļ				; ;;		-				ļļ			4.1.1	5 Complete	oackfill a	at S
2 Depressed Road and Remaining Ventilation Adits at the South Apro	0	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	1						! !					!]			1		 	
2 .23 Complete foundation of Depressed Road by length 1	0		31-Mar-23*						L	ii		4.2	.23 Comple	te foundation	of Depress	sed Road b	y length 1					
2 .31 Complete permanent structure of Depressed Road by length 1	0		31-Mar-23*	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							4.2	.31 Comple	te permanen	t stru¢ture c	of Depresse	d Road by	length 1			 	
2 .32 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0		31-Mar-23									4.2	.32 Comple	te whole acti	vities of this	cost centre	1					
1 Cut-and-Cover Tunnel at South Apron	24	13-Sep-22 A	13-Dec-22 A		1 1																	
.1 .27 Complete base slab of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 1	0		13-Sep-22 A							‡ <u>†</u>		-										
1 .30 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.3	0			npilete in	ternal wall of Cut-and	-cover Tunnel by length (.3					-		i-								
1 .28 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.1	0		18-Nov-22 A		iiii	d-cover Tunnel by length	;+;;			† 		-										
1 .29 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.2	0			-3		d-coverTunnel by length						-				1 1	11-	<u>+</u>	- 1 1 - 1 1 1			
1.31 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.4	0					d-cover Tunnel by length	; 4 ; ;			† 												
1.32 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.5	0			_ 3	1	d-cover Tunnel by length				<u> </u>											·	
1.33 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.6	0		13-Dec-22 A			e internal wall of Cut-and		nth 0.6		<u> </u>												
1.34 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.7	0		13-Dec-22 A		1	e internal wall of Cut and	' ' 2'			įį								-			·	
1.35 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.8	0		13-Dec-22 A			e internal wall of Cut and																
1.36 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 0.9	0		13-Dec-22 A		÷	e internal wall of Cut and												 			·	
					111	e internal wall of Cut-and																
1.37 Complete internal wall of Cut-and-cover Tunnel by length 1	0	42 D 00 A	13-Dec-22 A		5.1.37 Complet	e internat wall; of Cut; and	cover i unner by leng	JUL 1		<u> </u>												
2 Completion of SUS	164	13-Dec-22 A	28-Jun-23									-										
2 .5 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.1	0		13-Dec-22 A		◆ 5.2 .5 Complete	overhead ventilation duc	:		ļ	; ;;	 	-				ļļ		·		;;		
2.6 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.2	0		13-Jan-23 A			◆ 5.2 .6 Cor	plete overhead vent			I 1												
2.7 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.3	0		13-Feb-23 A		ļļ.	ļ <u>.</u>	♦ 5	5.2 .7 Compl	ete overhe	÷	i					į						
2.8 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.4	0		13-Mar-23 A		1 1					♦ 5.2	+	- + + +		ation duct sla		44						
2 .9 Complete overhead ventilation duct slab by length 0.5	0		31-Mar-23									++		e overhead v								·
2 .25 Complete remaining works in SUS by length 0.1	0		31-Mar-23	1			<u>. i . i j</u>			1 1		5.2	.25 Comple	te remaining	work\$ in Sl	US by lengt	1 0 .1	!	1			
2 .26 Complete remaining works in SUS by length 0.2	0		31-Mar-23						<u> </u>				L	te remaining								
2 .27 Complete remaining works in SUS by length 0.3	0		31-Mar-23	1								5.2	.27 Comple	te remaining	work\$ in Sl	US by lengt	า 0.3		1			
2 .28 Complete remaining works in SUS by length 0.4	0		31-Mar-23									5.2	.28 Comple	te remaining	works in Sl	US by lengt	n 0.4					
2 .29 Complete remaining works in SUS by length 0.5	0		31-Mar-23		-							5.2	.29 Comple	te remaining	works in Sl	US by lengt	า 0,5	1				
2 .15 Complete Thermal barrier by length 0.1	0		01-Jun-23						!			-						.2 .15 Com	plete Ther	mal barrier	oy lengt	th 0.
2 .16 Complete Thermal barrier by length 0.2	0		14-Jun-23			 				† 		-11:								omplete The		
.2.10 Complete internal partier by length 0.2																	1 1 1					

Page 7 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
		•		•

ity Name	Dur	Start	Finish		2022 Decemb		-	2023 January February March April May June July
				04	11	-	01	
6.2 TBM Tunnel	250	13-Jul-22 A	27-Jun-23					
6.2 .3 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.15	0		13-Jul-22 A					
6.2 .4 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.2	0		13-Sep-22 A	2 ¦				
6.2 .5 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.25	0		13-Sep-22 A	25				
6.2 .22 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.2	0		13-Sep-22 A			-		
6.2 .6 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.3	0		13-Oct-22 A	BM Tun	nel lining	by length (0.3	
6.2 .7 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.35	0		13-Oct-22 A	BM Tun	nel lining	by length (0.35	
6.2 .23 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.3	0		13-Oct-22 A	0.3		-		
6.2 .8 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.4	0		18-Nov-22 A	plete ex	cavation	& installation	on of TBI	M Tunnel lining by length 0.4
6.2 .24 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.4	0		18-Nov-22 A	mplete	TBM Tun	nel waterpi	roofing 0	0.4
6.2 .9 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.45	0		13-Dec-22 A	1	♦ 6.2	.9 Comple	te excava	ration & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0,45
6.2 .10 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.5	0		13-Dec-22 A	1-:	♦ 6.2	.10 Compl	lete exca	evation & installation of TBM:Tunnel lining by length 0.5
6.2 .25 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.5	0		13-Dec-22 A	1-1	1	+ '		1/Tunnel waterproofing 0.5
6.2 .11 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.55	0		13-Jan-23 A	1-:				• 6.2 .11 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.55
6.2 .12 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.6	0		13-Jan-23 A	1-:				♦ 6.2 .12 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.6
6.2 .26 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.6	0		13-Jan-23 A					♦ 6.2 .26 Complete TBM Tuhnel waterproofing 0.6
6.2 .13 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.65	0		13-Mar-23 A					◆ 6.2, 13 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.65
6.2 .31 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.1	0		31-Mar-23		-			◆ 6.2 .31 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.1
6.2 .32 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.2	0		31-Mar-23					◆ 6.2 .32 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab: 0.2
6.2 .33 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.3	0		31-Mar-23			 		♦ 6.2 .33 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.3
6.2 .41 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.1	0		31-Mar-23					♦ 6.2 .41 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.1
6.2 .42 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.2	0		31-Mar-23	ļ-j				◆ 6.2 .42 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel linking 0.2
6.2 .14 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.7	0		28-Apr-23					
6.2 .27 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.7	0		28-Apr-23					◆ 6.2 .27 Complete EXCAVALION of IRM Turnel limits by length q.1
6.2 .43 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.3	0		08-May-23					◆ 6.2 .43 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0		-					◆ 6.2 .34 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct sla
6.2 .34 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.4	0		16-May-23					◆ 6.2 .15 Complete TBM Further overhead vertiliation of TBM Tunnel
6.2 .15 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.75			17-May-23		- 			
6.2 .16 Complete excavation & installation of TBM Tunnel lining by length 0.8	0		14-Jun-23					◆ 6.2 .16 Çomplete excavation 8 ◆ 6.2 .28 Complete TBM Tunnel
6.2 .28 Complete TBM Tunnel waterproofing 0.8	0		14-Jun-23					
6.2 .44 Complete TBM Tunnel Thermal Barrier to tunnel lining 0.4	0		16-Jun-23	ļ. į				◆ 6.2 .44 Complete TBM Tunn
6.2 .35 Complete TBM Tunnel overhead ventilation duct slab 0.5	0	40.1.00.1	27-Jun-23					♦ 6.2.35 Complete
6.3 Cross Passages for TBM Tunnel	130	13-Jan-23 A	26-Jun-23	ļ. į				
6.3 .4 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.1	0		13-Jan-23 A	ļ	.			◆ 6.3.4 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.1
6.3 .5 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.2	0		13-Jan-23 A					◆ 6.3 .5 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.2
6.3 .6 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.3	0		13-Feb-23 A	ļ	. 			♦ 6.3 .6 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.3
6.3 .14 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.1	0		13-Feb-23 A					♦ 6.3 .14 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.1
6.3 .7 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.4	0		13-Mar-23 A	ļ.;				♦ 6.3.7 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.4
6.3 .15 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.2	0		13-Mar-23 A					♦ 6.3. 15 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.2
6.3 .8 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.5	0		31-Mar-23	ļ. į	. 			♦ 6.3 .8 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.5
6.3 .16 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.3	0		31-Mar-23			!		♦ 6.3 .16 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages: 0.3
6.3 .17 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.4	0		31-Mar-23	ļ.i	. į į			♦ 6.3 .17 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.4
6.3 .18 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.5	0		20-Apr-23	ļ. <u>.</u>				◆ 6.3 .18 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.5
6.3 .9 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.6	0		02-May-23	ļ.j	.ii			◆ 6.3.9 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.6
6.3 .19 Complete excavation and support of Cross Passages 0.6	0		25-May-23	I				◆ 6.3 19 Complete excavation and support of Cross
6.3 .24 Complete structural works of Cross Passages 0.1	0		01-Jun-23	<u> </u>	. į i	i		♦ 6.3 .24 Complete structural works of Cross
6.3 .25 Complete structural works of Cross Passages 0.2	0		01-Jun-23	<u> </u>				♦ 6.3 .25 Complete structural works of Cross
6.3 .10 Complete Ground treatment for all Cross Passages 0.7	0		12-Jun-23					♦ 6.3 .10 Complete Ground treatm
6.3 .26 Complete structural works of Cross Passages 0.3	0		26-Jun-23					◆ 6.3 .26 Complete
7.1 Western Ventilation Building	152	13-Sep-22 A	13-Jan-23 A					
7.1 .7 Complete concrete works of gross plan area for WVB 0.25	0		13-Sep-22 A	1				
7.1 .8 Complete concrete works of gross plan area for WVB 0.5	0		13-Jan-23 A	1	Ţ			◆ 7.1 .8 Complete concrete works of gross plan area for WVB 0.5
8.1 Eastern Ventilation Building	216	13-Sep-22 A	27-Jun-23					
				1.5	. i i	i i	L	

Page 8 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

March Marc	vity Name	Dur	Start	Finish		2022			i e.	1		M			202	-								
Content processed in the second plant by any 20 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2					04	December 11 18 25	01 08 I			7	6 05	March 12	19 26	5 02			3 30	07	May 14 21	1 28 1 0			1	
Mile Andrew State Mile	8.1 .4 Complete concrete works of gross plan area for EVB 0.25	0		27-Jun-23							1	+ - +											8.1 .4 Comple	te concr
1. Stock processed at Stock and processed a		0	31-Mar-23								!			11:					!! !			!		
## 15 Company and many and Addition and Addi		0		31-Mar-23		-						-		911	8 Comple	ete nerma	nent wal	II.& hotte	m slab for L	aunching S	haff by leng	nth 0.2		
10 Complement of Electric of Energy of Line (Incomplement of Electric of Energy of Line (Incomplement of Electric of Energy) Complement of Electric of Energy of Electric						- † † †												,,	;				ļ:	
1. Continue content on the sounds of bodies of policy (1) 2 1 14 14 15 14 14 14 14														116			'			Y	1 - 1 P.			
1.2 Complex amount of Indian And Indian An														444	· i								ļ	
1														444			'			-	!			
1. No final memory works works provide study of the North St. No		-																			1-1	Jui i 	ļ	- <u> </u>
11.0 Each disease Extended														44			;-	,,			I i i .		ļ;	
13.0 Complete report (according 2) to be supply 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·													9.1.2	4 Comple	ete perma	anent top	slad for	Launching S	Snart by ten	igtn v.4 		ļ	
11.15 Compare tame annealment 20 ft by regin		155	13-Jul-22 A	31-Mar-23										:			!		!!				ļ	
11 17 Complex trans executed if y sign	11.1.3 Complete tunnel excavation 0.6 by length	0		13-Jul-22 A										Щ					 				ļ <u>.</u>	
11.10 Complete companion to 1 years 11.10 Complete companion control 1 years 11.10	11.1.5 Complete tunnel excavation 0.7 by length	0		13-Sep-22 A								<u> </u>	<u>.</u>						<u> </u>				li l	
1.1.1 Coros Pares production 1 brough	11.1.7 Complete tunnel excavation 0.8 by length	0		18-Nov-22 A	nplete tu	nnel excavation 0.8	by length																	-
11.0 Complet consequents extracted by length	11.1.9 Complete tunnel excavation 0.9 by length	0		13-Feb-23 A					♦ 1	1,1.9 Compl	ete tunne	e excavat	ion 0.9 by	ength										
1.0 1 Complete companges student 20 by reg th 2.0 20 April 20 Complete companges student 20 by reg th 3.0	11.1.11 Complete tunnel excavation 1 by length	0		31-Mar-23								1		11.1.	11 Compl	ete tunne	el excava	ition 1 b	y length					
1.2.1 Complet designation at 1.5 to bright 0 24 by 29 2 24 by 29 1.2.2 Complet designation at 2.5 to bright 0 24 by 29 1.2.2 Complet designation at 2.5 to bright 0 24 by 29 1.2.2 Complet designation at 2.5 to bright 0 2.5 to 2	· • •	44	02-May-23	23-Jun-23										1	·				; 	-				
12.2 Complex companges ablace 23 begin 6 23 star 23 2.2 star 23 2.2 star 24 6 13 star 25 2.3 star 24 6 13 star 25	11.2.1 Complete cross passages structure 0.1 by length	0	,	02-May-23									-	 			• 1	11.2.1 C	mplete cros	s passages	s structure 0	1 by length	 	
## 12 Complete consumption and a syring in 12 Complete consistency in 12 C		-													ļ <u>-</u> -								1	0.2 by k
12.1 Dried Blast Turnel 1		0		-	-									 }									+	
1.1.1 Concepte for control filt from \$1 for partial filt filters \$1 \text{ for partial filters \$1 \text{ for partial filters \$2 \text{ for partial f		0	12 Jan 22 A			-									ļ <u>-</u> -									1035 pas
12.2 Corpose sessing effectively graps 0.5 0.1		U	13-Jan-23 A									. -		-	. 				: 				ļ	
## 12.1 Congletic consequence (active by length 0.1 ## 12.1 Lam Than Trichardong Works ## 13.1 Lam Than Trichardong Works ## 13.1 Comprehe founders ##		0					;	12.1.12 Compl	lete tunnel structu	rai lining 0.1	bylength	n _: 		11:			!-		¦				ļ	
13.1 Complete forecasting works	12.2 Cross Passages for Drill and Blast Tunnel	0	24-Jun-23	24-Jun-23]]					! ! ! ! !					
11.1 Complete forwards of subcundifure	12.2.1 Complete cross passages structure by length 0.1	0		24-Jun-23	l . j	.iii					j	.ii.	i	<u> </u>	.ii.			. j j	<u> j </u>	. j l j		4 12.2	2.1 Complete	cross pa
19.1 2 Complete fectorized violation frame	13.1 Lam Tin Interchange Works	10	31-Mar-23	17-Apr-23																				
19.1.2 Complete florisation of staticular fiere 19.1.3 Complete florisation of staticular fiere 19.1.4 Complete entering wors 19.1.4 Complete entering wors 19.1.5 Complete florisation of staticular fiere 19.1.5 Complete florisation of staticular fiere 19.1.5 Complete florisation of staticular fiere 19.1.5 Complete entering wors 19.1.5 Complete florisation of staticular fiere 19.1.5 Complete florisation of staticular fields	13.1.1 Complete foundation	0		31-Mar-23*										13.1 .	1 Comple	ete found	ation		<u></u>	-			<u> </u>	
10.1.3 Complete ministration of structural frames 10.1.4 Complete described filts cost curbs 10.1.5 Complete filts cost curbs 10.	<u>'</u>	0		31-Mar-23*								-		13.1 .	2 Comple	ete fabrica	ation of s	structural	frame	- - - -				
15.1 A Complete environing visions 15.1 Complete deciding grows 16.2 Complete deciding grows 17.4 pc29 17	•	0														;	:		(
13.1 3.2 Anymorte Mondrokes for Trust Road 72 (including Depressed Road 0 15-Jun-22 1	·																	!!						
14.2 Provisions for Circle 4.7 (Complete drawings) installation 0.5 4.7 (Body 2) 4.5 (Long pilet provision for Circle 4.5 (Long pilet p		0		· · ·									-	++	· i	;	;- -'	;;	;	this cost ce	ontre	$\frac{1}{7}$	ļ	
14.5 Provisions for COPS 47 18 Agr23 49 1	<u> </u>	12 0	15 Jun 22													10.11.0	- Hillion	to willow						
14.5 Provisions for GOFS 14.7 18-Apr 23 14.5 Longolete provision for GOFS 0.2 0 18-Apr 23 14.5 Longolete provision for GOFS 0.2 0 18-Apr 23 14.5 Longolete provision for GOFS 0.2 0 14.4 Longolete provision	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		15-Jul1-25										-	H}	. 				; 				ļ	
# 5.1 Complete provision for GOFS 0.2 # 15.2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0												11:					<u></u>			14.2.7; Com	ipiete drainag	e installa
4 14 3 2 Complete provision for GOFS 0.4 15.0 E&M Design Works 23 15.0 Feb Design Works 33 15.4 Feb 23.4 15.0 10 Approval DOA for sederical system (proved supply) 15.0 22 Approval DOA for Trunnel plumbing & drainage 15.0 28 Approval DOA for Trunnel plumbing & drainage 15.0 28 Approval DOA for Trunnel plumbing system 15.0 14 Approval DOA for Trunnel plumbing system 15.0 15.0 E&M Design Works 15.0 14 Approval DOA for Trunnel plumbing system 15.0 14 Approval DOA for Trunnel plumbing system sys		47	18-Apr-23	14-Jun-23]];					 				
15.0 £8 M Design Works 15.0 1.0 Approval DOA for Edentical system (power supply) 15.0 2.2 Approval DOA for Turnel leptring system 15.0 £8 Approval DOA for Turnel leptring system set to violage system 15.0 £8 Approval DOA for Turnel leptring system set to system s	14.5.1 Complete provision for GOFS 0.2	0		18-Apr-23*		1 1							!			• 14 ⁱ .5 .′	1 Comple	ete provi	sion for GOF	\$ 0.2			<u> </u>	
15 0.10 Approval DDA for electrical system (power supply) 15 0.20 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & diratings 15 0.20 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & diratings 15 0.60 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & diratings 15 0.60 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & diratings 15 0.60 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & diratings 15 0.60 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & diratings system 15 0.60 Approval DDA for Turnie plumbing & dirating system 15 0.60 Approval DDA for Turnie plu	14.5.2 Complete provision for GOFS 0.4	0		14-Jun-23*									1	Ш							4 14	4.5.2 Comp	ete provision	for GOF
15.0 22 Approval DDA for Tunnel pturbing & drainage 0 13-Feb 23 A	15.0 E&M Design Works	39	13-Feb-23 A	31-Mar-23							-					-								
15.0 26 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23A 15.0 46 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23A 15.0 46 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23A 15.0 14 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23A 15.0 14 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23A 15.0 18 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23 15.0 18 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23 15.0 18 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23 15.0 18 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23 15.0 18 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23 15.0 18 Approval DDA for Turnel lighting system 0 134eb23 15.0 18 Approval DDA for EMIN INVB 15.0 38 Approval DDA for EMIN INVB 15.0 45 Approval DDA for E	15.0.10 Approval DDA for electrical system (power supply)	0		13-Feb-23 A					♦ 1	5.0.10 Appr	oval DD/	A for elect	rical syste	n (powe	r supply)				 					
15.0 26 Approval DDA for Tunnel lighting system 0	7 11 77	0							♦ 1	5.0 .22 Appr	oval DD/	A: for Tunn	el plumbi	ng & drai	nage		;-		;; 	-i -i		-		
15.0 8 Approval DDA for turnel vertilation system 0		0							♦ 1	5 0 26 Appr	oval DDA	-¦¦- A¦for Tumr	el lighting	svstem	 				<u> </u>					- <u>L</u>
15. 0.14 Approval DDA for Tunnel extra low voltage system 0 31-Mar-23 15. 0.14 Approval DDA for Tunnel extra low voltage system 0 31-Mar-23 15. 0.34 Approval DDA for Tunnel fire services system 0 31-Mar-23 15. 0.34 Approval DDA for Tunnel fire services system 15. 0.34 Approval DDA for Filming tunnel and at-grade £MI systems 15. 0.34 Approval DDA for £MI in EVB 15. 0.34 Approval DDA for £MI in EVB 15. 0.34 Approval DDA for £MI in EVB 0 31-Mar-23 15. 0.42 Approval DDA for £MI in EVB 15. 0.42 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 0 31-Mar-23 15. 2. 1 Complete Use pipeworks from sumpt to manhole 1 15. 2. 1 Complete Use pipeworks from sumpt to manhole 1 15. 2. 2 Complete Use pipeworks from sumpt to manhole 1 15. 2. 7 Complete pipe to called dut, drawpits and accesseries set 0. 5 0 13-Mar-23 August at a conserving set 0. 5 15. 3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec 22 A 13-Dec 2												- + + -		++	for tunnel	ventilatio	on systen	n:	<u></u>				<u> </u>	
15.0.18 Approval DDA for Tunnel fire services system 0 31-Mar-23 15.0.30 Approval DDA for remaining tunnel and at-grade E&M systems 0 31-Mar-23 15.0.34 Approval DDA for remaining tunnel and at-grade E&M systems 15.0.34 Approval DDA for remaining tunnel and at-grade E&M systems 15.0.34 Approval DDA for E&M in WVB 0 31-Mar-23 15.0.34 Approval DDA for E&M in EVB 15.0.34 Approval DDA for EAM in EVB 15.0.34 Approval DDA for EAM in EVB 15.0.34 Approval DDA for EAM in EVB 15.0.35 Approval DDA for EAM in EVB 15.0.36 Approval DDA for EAM in EVB 15.0.37 Approval DDA for EAM in EVB 15.0.38 A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												'	44		'	!	!	low voltage s					
15.0 30 Approval DDA for remaining tunnel and at-grade E&M systems 0 31-Mar-23 15.0 34 Approval DDA for E&M in WWB 0 31-Mar-23 15.0 38 Approval DDA for E&M in WWB 15.0 38 Approval DDA for E&M in EVB 15.0 42 Approval DDA for E&M in EVB 15.0 42 Approval DDA for E&M in EVB 15.0 43 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 0 31-Mar-23 15.2 E&M Works for Western Ventilation Building 15.2 1 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 13-Mar-23 140 15.0 22 Complete Iteminal, mat, pt, conduit, opening and recesseries etc. 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 15.0 18/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works																			l l				<u> </u>	
15.0.34 Approval DDA for E&M in WVB 0 31-Mar-23 15.0.38 Approval DDA for E&M in WVB 0 31-Mar-23 15.0.42 Approval DDA for E&M in WVB 15.0.43 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 0 31-Mar-23 15.0.42 Approval DDA for APS in WVB 15.0.43 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 15.0.45 Complete whole activities of this c	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-				- 								446		;			;		avetome .		 	
15.0 38 Approval DDA for £8M in EVB 0		-												444		'	'		'					
15.0 42 Approval DDA for APS in WVB 0 31-Mar-23 15.0 43 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 0 31-Mar-23 15.2 E&M Works for Western Ventilation Building 15.2 1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2 1 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2 2 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.2 2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.2 3 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 13-Dec-22A ■ 13-Mar-23 A ■ 15.2 2 Complete pit, cable dud, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 ■ 13-Mar-23 A ■ 15.2 7 Complete pit, cable dud, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 ■ 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 13-Dec-22A ■ 15.2 2 Complete pit cable dud, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 ■ 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 13-Dec-22A ■ 15.2 2 Complete pit cable dud, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 ■ Date Revision Checked Approximate Pipenod Bir Chical Activity □ Date Revision Checked Approximate Pipenod Bir Chical Activity □ Date Revision Checked Approximate Pipenod Bir Chical Activity □ Date Revision Checked Approximate Pipenod Bir Chical Activity	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-			ļ - į										· i	i	i	ii	 					
15.0 43 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 0 31-Mar-23 13-Jul-22 A 13-Mar-23 A 15.2 1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15-Jul-22 A 15-Jul	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-												-+	. -	;	:						ļ	
15.2 E&M Works for Western Ventilation Building 225 13-Jul-22 A 13-Mar-23 A 15.2 1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2 9 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2 10 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 0 13-Oct-22 A to manhole 1 15.2 2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 0 13-Dec-22 A ◆ 15.2 2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.2 7 Complete pit, cable duct, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 0 13-Mar-23 A 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 15.4 Nicesone ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				ļ.; 												!						ļ	
15.2.1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2.9 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5 0 13-Jul-22 A 15.2.10 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 0 13-Oct-22 A 15.2.2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 0 13-Dec-22 A 15.2.2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 0 13-Mar-23 A 15.2.7 Complete pit, cable dud, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 0 13-Mar-23 A 15.2.7 Complete pit, cable dud, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 1	·	-												15.0	43 Comp	iete whol	e activitie	es of this	cost centre				ļ	
15.2.9 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5 0	15.2 E&M Works for Western Ventilation Building	225	13-Jul-22 A	13-Mar-23 A		1 1 1		1 1			1				1 1	1	1	1 1			1 1	1		
15.2.10 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1 15.2.2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.2.7 Complete pit, cable duct, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 13-Dec-22A 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22A 13-Dec-22A 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 15.4 Feb-20 01V0 SPa/LLo WYu	15.2 .1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5	0		13-Jul-22 A															jj.	.] [] [II	
15.2 2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.2 7 Complete pit, cable duct, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 15 Dec-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 16 Dec-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 17 Dec-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 18 Dec-19 00V1 WYu 18 Dec-19 00V1 WYu 22 Feb-20 01V0 SPa/LLo WYu	15.2.9 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 0.5	0		13-Jul-22 A																				-
15.2 2 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 1 15.2 7 Complete pit, cable duct, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 15 Dec-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 16 Dec-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 17 Dec-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 18 Dec-19 00V1 WYu 18 Dec-19 00V1 WYu 22 Feb-20 01V0 SPa/LLo WYu	15.2.10 Complete UG pipeworks from sumpit to manhole 1	0		13-Oct-22 A	to man	hole 1					!			11:			1		 					
15.2.7 Complete pit, cable duct, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5 15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A age 9 of 28 ata Date: 31-Mar-23 ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works Citical Activity Trunk Road T2 Trunk Road T2 Trunk Road T3 Trun		0			t-j	◆ 15.2.2 Comple	ete terminal, ma	t, pit, conduit.	opening and reces	ssietc. 1		- † † -		11:			[-			<u> </u>	
15.3 E&M Works for Eastern Ventilation Building 149 13-Sep-22 A 13-Dec-22 A 150 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 14											!	♦ 15.2	.7 Comple	ete pit. ca	able duct.	drawpits	and acce	essories	etc 0.5	- - - -		!	1	
age 9 of 28 ata Date: 31-Mar-23 Date Revision Checked Appropriate Planned Bar ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	13-Sen-22 A										-1 -1	11:									ti	
ata Date: 31-Mar-23 ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works Solution Critical Activity 18-Dec-19		143	10 06p-22 A	וט טפט־צב א	Li				<u> </u>		- [<u>i i</u>		Щ			íl .	i	 	- 		<u> </u>	I	<u> </u>
ata Date: 31-Mar-23 ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works Planned Bar 18-Dec-19 00V1 WYu	age 9 of 28																						ecked	Appro
Since Political	ata Date: 31-Mar-23		FD/20	118/0 4	Tri	unk Roa	d To	and In	fractru	cture	\\/\c	rke												
for Developments at South Apron BOUYGUES 09-Apr-20 01V1 SPa/LLo WYu	Critical Activity										4 V C	J113				/A::-	-		<u> </u>					





	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

Activity Name	Dur	Start	Finish		2022													2023											
				04	Decem		01	January 08 15	<u> </u>	29 05	February 12 1 1	19 2	6 05	Marc 1 12		26 0	2 09	April 9 16	3 23	1 30	07	May 14 2	1 28	l 8 04	Jun 111		25 02		ıly 16 23
15.3.1 Complete terminal, mat, pit, conduit, opening and recess etc. 0.5	0		13-Sep-22 A						-								- 1 -				1 1					1			
15.3.7 Complete pit, cable duct, drawpits and accessories etc 0.5	0		13-Dec-22 A		♦ 15	.3 .7 Comple	ete pit, ca	able duct, dr	rawpits an	nd accesso	ries etc 0.5			1	!!						1					11-			:
15.4 APS Works for Western Ventilation Building	63	31-Mar-23	20-Jun-23		; <u>;</u>	·		·				:		· 	 											ii-	;		
15.4 .1 Complete site delivery of DeNO2 filters	0	01 mai 20	31-Mar-23*											÷	-	15	4 1 C	omplete	site deli	ivery of	DeNO2	filters							
15.4.2 Complete site delivery of DeNO2 filters	0		31-Mar-23*		 									· 	<u> </u>					'	DeNO2 fi					· -			
l ·	0		31-Mar-23*		ļ <u></u>									-							-1	atic preci	oi to ti on						·
15.4.3 Complete site delivery of electrostatic precipitation system	0													· 	¦¦		'	"	'	'	44	itic precipi					-		
15.4.4 Complete installation of electrostatic precipitation system	0		31-Mar-23*											-	<u> </u>						4			ystelli 		<u> </u>			
15.4.5 Complete site delivery of wash down system	0		31-Mar-23*												¦	++			j	· - j-		wn syster	II :				-		
15.4.6 Complete installation of wash down system	0		31-Mar-23*		† 										 		L			!	11	n system					-		,
15.4.7 Complete site delivery of support system	0		31-Mar-23*												! +	+ +					support						-		
15.4.8 Complete installation of support system	0		31-Mar-23*											· 	 	15	.4 .8 00	omplete	instaliat	tion of s	support s	ystem				ļ. <u>.</u>	-		
15.4.9 Complete T&C of complete APS and the integration with rest of T2 tunnel system	0		20-Jun-23*											.	<u> </u>											1	+		of complete
15.4 .10 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0		20-Jun-23*		ļ										; ;											◆ 15.4	.10 Com	plete who	le activities
17.1 Works under Sections 6A, 6C and 12 and Associated Landscape \	183	13-Jul-22 A	31-Mar-23				1								; ; ;														
17.1 .7 Complete sub-base and roadbase works of at-grade roads 0.8	0		13-Jul-22 A		ļ		1							. į	! !!						<u> </u>			<u> </u>		. į i .	li		
17.1 .8 Complete sub-base and roadbase works of at-grade roads 1	0		13-Jul-22 A																										
17.1 .28 Complete manhole for drainage 1	0		13-Jul-22 A		1									1	1										1	1			
17.1 .11 Complete pavement of at-grade roads 0.8	0		13-Aug-22 A		1	T								1											1		[[
17.1 .52 Complete chambers of waterworks 0.8	0		13-Aug-22 A																						-				. !
17.1 .45 Complete watermain installation 1	0		13-Sep-22 A																						1.				
17.1 .49 Complete anchor blocks, thrust block etc for waterworks 1	0		13-Sep-22 A		† <u>†</u>																								
17.1.53 Complete chambers of waterworks 1	0		13-Sep-22 A												!										!				
17.1.4 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 1	0		13-Oct-22 A	material	works 1	 		·	;;-					- †	†† 		;	;	;		-;; 	<u>-</u>			- †	† † -		-	<u>-</u>
17.1.13 Complete footpath 0.25	0		13-Oct-22 A	1	!							:		1	!						1					!!-			
17.1.14 Complete footpath 0.5	0		13-Oct-22 A			· 								· 	; ; !							<u>-</u>				ii-			
17.1.15 Complete footpath 0.8	0		13-Oct-22 A			 		·				:			† !											† <u>†</u> -			
17.1.17 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 0.25	0		13-Dec-22 A		♦ 17	.1 .17 Comp	ole te stree	et furnitures	of at-grad	de roads 0).25			-	. .					·-i						ii-	;		
17.1 .54 Complete T&C of watermains system 1	0		13-Jan-23 A		† 		-		:	+	of watermain	⊹ ıs svste	¦ m :1	· 	 											† <u></u>	-		
17.1 .55 Complete landscaping works 0.25	0		13-Mar-23 A											♦ 17.	1 .55 Com	 ∟plete la	andscar	oind wor	rks 0.25	5						ii-	-		
17.1.16 Complete footpath 1	0		13-Mar-23 A									:			1 .16 Cor														
17.1.12 Complete pavement of at-grade roads 1	0		31-Mar-23		 											4 4 4	l		te paven	nent of a	at-grade	roads 1				<u> </u>			
17.1.18 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 0.5	0		31-Mar-23		‡ <u></u>											· + +	+					rade roac	ls 0.5						
17.1.19 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 0.8	0		31-Mar-23												 	4					-{	grade road				<u> </u>			·
17.1.20 Complete street furnitures of at-grade roads 1.	0		31-Mar-23													+						grade road							
17.1.25 Complete manhole for drainage 0.25	0		31-Mar-23		ļ									- 					j		drainage:					· -			;
17.1.25 Complete maintoile for drainage 0.25	0													· 	! !					!									·
, ,	0		31-Mar-23		<u> </u>									-	 	++					age syste								<u> </u>
17.1.41 Complete T&C of sewerage system 1	0		31-Mar-23												 	4 4		!	!	!-	rage syst vorks 0.								
17.1.56 Complete landscaping works 0.5	U		31-Mar-23		ļ			·						<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+										. -	-		
17.1.57 Complete landscaping works 0.8	0		31-Mar-23		¦										; 				;	· -;-	vorks 0						}		
17.1.58 Complete landscaping works 1	0		31-Mar-23		‡ <u></u>										<u> </u> 	4	L		te landso	[] [22	0004 51				ļ <u></u>			
17.1.60 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0	04.14.00	31-Mar-23		; ;;										. ! ! ! ##	7 1/	. ı .७U C	ornplet	e wnole	autivitie	es of this	cost cent	ie i			; ; ;	-		
17.2 Irrigation System for Works under Sections 6A, 6C and 12 and As:	0	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-23		<u> </u>									ļ	<u> </u>											. -			
17.2.1 Complete irrigation system 0.3	0		31-Mar-23		; ;;	 		<u>.</u>						- 	; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	4		:	irrigatio	:-	-()					· -	;		, <u>-</u>
17.2.2 Complete irrigation system 0.6	0		31-Mar-23		ļ										ļ	+			irrigatio	-	-1					ļ			
17.2.3 Complete irrigation system 1	0		31-Mar-23		; ;;										, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			:	irrigatio	:							;		
17.2.4 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0		31-Mar-23		ļi									ļ	! !!	† 17	.2 .4 Co	omplete	whole a	ctivities	softhis	ost centre	1			ļ			
17.4 Remaining Stage 5 Infrastructure Works - Road L10 (Southern Se	162	13-Jan-23 A	29-Jun-23		i									1	: !						j		_		<u>.i.</u>				
17.4 .1 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 0.25	0		13-Jan-23 A					♦ 17.4	.1 Compl	lete excava	ation and disp	posal of	material	works	0.25										1				
17.4.31 Complete sewerage installation 0.25	0		13-Jan-23 A					♦ 17.4	.31 Com	plete sewe	rage installat	tion 0.2	5		,	11:									-				
17.4.40 Complete watermain installation 0.25	0		13-Jan-23 A		Ţi			♦ 17.4	40 Com	plete water	main installa	tion 0	25	-		115	[7				1	Ţ <u>†</u> -			
17.4 .35 Complete manhole for sewerage 0.25	0		13-Jan-23 A					♦ 17.4	4 .35 Com	plete man	hole for sewe	erage 0	.25													1 1			
	0		13-Mar-23 A		; <u>;</u>	-	1							♦ 17.	4 .21 Com	plete d	rainage	e installa	ation 0.2	2 :			j	i	- -	Ţ 	:		
i -	0						-					:			 						7.4.2 C	omplete e	xcavatio	on and d	lisposal	of materia	∤⊹ Il works	0.5	
17.4.21 Complete drainage installation 0.2 17.4.2 Complete excavation and disposal of material works 0.5	0 0		13-Mar-23 A 02-May-23		1 1									♦ 17.	4 .21 Com	nplete d	rainage	e installa	ation 0.2		7.4 2 C	omplete e	xcavatio	on and d	lisposal	of materia	l wor	ks	ks 0.5

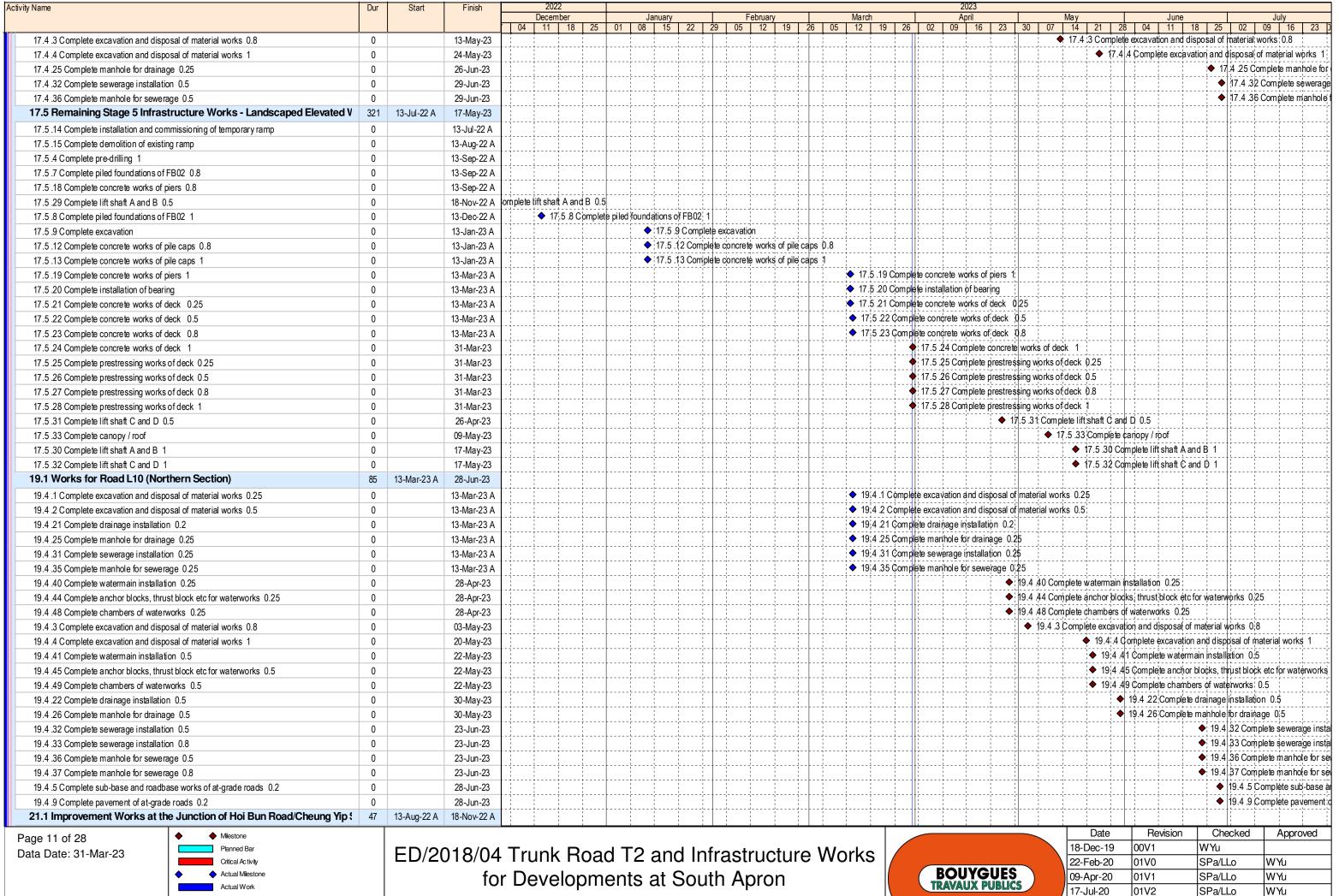
Page 10 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



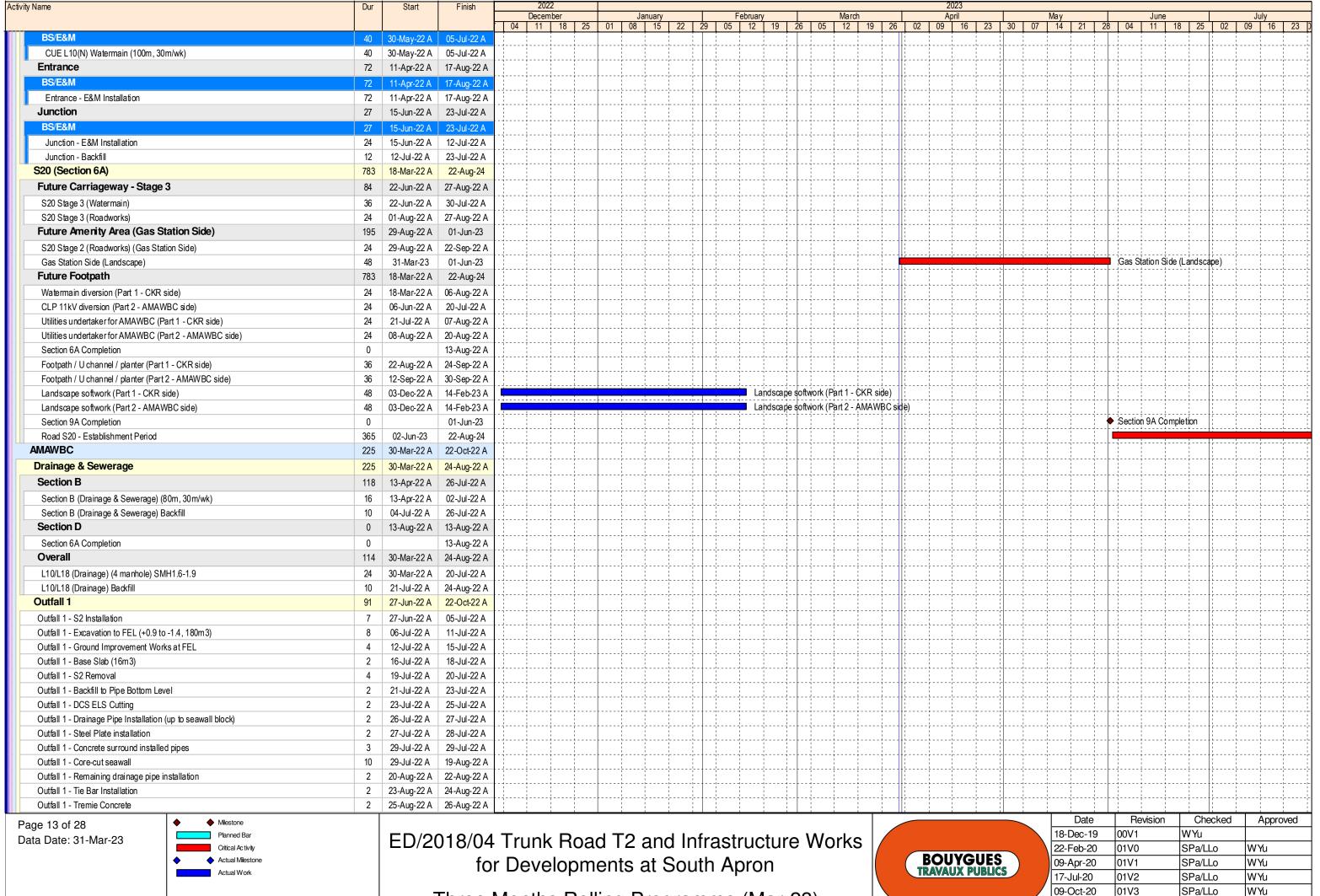
_				
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

vity Name	Dur	Start	Finish		2022 December	Jar	nuary	Februar	V		March		1	2023 April	<u> </u>	1	Mav			June		Julv	v
				04	11 18 25	01 08	15 22 2	29 05 12	19 2	26 05	12	19 26	6 02	09	16 23	30	07 14	21 28	8 04	11 18	25 02	09	16 2
21.1 .15 Complete T&C of drainage and waterworks system	0		13-Aug-22 A		_				<u>ii.</u>	lii	i.	İ	11						Lii.				
21.1 .12 Complete road marking, traffic sign and traffic signal installation	0		13-Sep-22 A					<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		!					<u> </u>		Lii.		.ili	<u>l</u> .	
21.1 .16 Complete whole activities of this cost centre	0		18-Nov-22 A	om ple te	whole activities of thi	s cost centre		lii	jj			İ		.ii.		.ili.			Lii.		.ili	L	
21.3 Establishment Works for Improvement Works at the Junction of F	67	31-Mar-23	26-Jun-23	1													1			!		: :	
21.3.1 Complete establishment works for 3 mths completion of softworks	0		31-Mar-23										21.3	1 Comple	te establis	nment wc	rks for 3 m	ths completion	on of softw	orks ;	1		
21.3.2 Complete establishment works for 6 mths completion of softworks	0		26-Jun-23						1				11:								◆ 21.3 .2 Co	mplete e	establish
22.1 Pipelines for District Cooling System for Commissioning of AMAW	0	13-Jul-22 A	13-Jul-22 A								·	-	11:	· i i					[]	·	††	- -	
22.1.6 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0		13-Jul-22 A								·		11:						[- -			- -	
22.2 Remaining Pipelines for District Cooling System Other Than for C	126	13-Oct-22 A	17-May-23									<u>+</u>	11:	L L -									
22.2.1 Complete DCS installation length 0.2	0		13-Oct-22 A										1						 -				
22.2.2 Complete DCS installation length 0.5	0		13-Jan-23 A				22 2 2 Complet	e DCS installation	: ; : enath:0!				#				!	-				r	
22.2.3 Complete DCS installation length 0.8	0		17-May-23							f 	·	 	 					22.2.3 Con	nolete DCS	installation	Jenath 0.8	r	
34.1 Common Utilities Enclosure (CUE) under Section 6A of the Works	0	31-Mar-23	31-Mar-23										##					22.2.0001	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		1019110.0		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	31-Wai-23	31-Mar-23										2/ 1	15 Compl	oto draina	an in stalls	ation of CUE		 -			F	
34.1.15 Complete drainage installation of CUE 1 34.1.16 Complete ventilation installation of CUE 1	0		31-Mar-23									!	111	. ' '.' .	'	<u></u>	llation of CU	' '					
•	0		31-Mar-23		_													nstallation of	CUE 1	!		L L -	
34.1.17 Complete power supply and lighting installation of CUE 1	-								-				+++	. j j-"-	;		of this cost	;	COE			- -	
34.1.19 Complete whole activities of this cost centre 1	0	40.400.4	31-Mar-23										34.1.	. 19 Compi	ete whole	activities (OI IIIS COST	centre i					
34.2 Common Utilities Enclosure (CUE) under Section 13 of the Works	181	13-Aug-22 A	-			ļļļ			ļļ	ļļļ	· -		44	. -							-	<u> </u>	
34.2.4 Complete concrete works of base slab of CUE 0.5	0		13-Aug-22 A		_	ļļ				ļļi			##						J			ļļ.	
34.2.8 Complete concrete works of walls of CUE 0.5	0		13-Oct-22 A	UE 0.5	- + + +			ļ	ļļ		·		11.						-			} <u>-</u>	
34.2.12 Complete concrete works of top slab of CUE 0.5	0		13-Oct-22 A	of CUE	0.5				ļļ				11.	.									
34.2.2 Complete excavation of CUE	0		13-Jan-23 A			L - -	; ;	e excavation of C					II						ļii.			ļ	
34.2.6 Complete concrete works of base slab of CUE 1	0		13-Jan-23 A			. • :	34.2 .6 Complet	e concrete works	of base sla	ab of CUE	1 :	!	11:						L			ļļ.	
34.2.5 Complete concrete works of base slab of CUE 0.75	0		13-Jan-23 A			♦	34.2.5 Comple	te concrete work	of base s	lab of CUE	0.75												
34.2.9 Complete concrete works of walls of CUE 0.75	0		13-Feb-23 A					+		lete con cre			- +								1 1	ļ	
34.2.10 Complete concrete works of walls of CUE 1	0		13-Feb-23 A					♦ 34	2 .10 Con	plete conc	rete wor	rks of wall	s of CUE	1					Lilli				
34.2.13 Complete concrete works of top slab of CUE 0.75	0		13-Feb-23 A					♦ 34	¦2 .13 Çon	plețe con¢	rete wor	rks of top	slab of C	ŲE 0.7 ₅			}						
34.2.14 Complete concrete works of top slab of CUE 1	0		13-Feb-23 A	L.j	<u> </u>			◆ 34	2 .14 Con	plete conc	rete wor		116			.ilj.	<u>j</u>		Lii.		_ili	L	
34.2.15 Complete drainage installation of CUE	0		31-Mar-23								-	-	34.2 .	15 Compl	ete draina	je installa	ation of CUE	<i>=</i>		!			
34.2.17 Complete power supply and lighting installation of CUE	0		31-Mar-23										34.2	17 Compl	ete power	supply ar	nd lighting in	nstallation of	CUE				
34.2.18 Complete backfill to ground level of CUE	0		03-May-23													♦ 34	1.2 .18 Com	plete backfil	II to ground	level of CU	准		
35 Services Gallery	277	13-Sep-22 A	27-Jun-23		1 1 1		1 1																
35.18 Complete 60% of total length (measured on plan) of SG structures in Drill-and-Break	0		13-Sep-22 A	Drill-an	d-Break and Drill-and	Blast Tunnel		11					11:								: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		
35.21 Complete 10% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and ε	0		13-Sep-22 A	structu	res and ancillaries in	TBM Tunnel					·	i	11:	·				-ii		·	· † †		·i
35.34 Complete 100% of total volume (measured on plan) of excavation for Lower Basemer	0		13-Sep-22 A	Lower	Basement of East Ver	tilation Buildin	g						11:								: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		
35.35 Complete concreting works of 25% of the total gross plan area for the Lower Basemer	0				gross plan area for the	L		tilation Building	ii		·		11:	·					[· 		·
35.22 Complete 20% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and ε	_)% of total length (mea	h		l	nd ancillari	es in TBM	Tunnel:		11:	·					[
35.23 Complete 30% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and ε	_		13-Dec-22 A		◆ 35.23 Complete	F		ļ J				ncillaries ir	n TBM Tu	ın nel						<u>i</u>		<u>L</u> -	
35.36 Complete concreting works of 50% of the total gross plan area for the Lower Basemer			13-Dec-22 A		◆ 35.36 Complete	L		l;; i;		F	. -		44						 -				
35.24 Complete 40% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and ε			13-Jan-23 A			L L		40% of total lend					444			in TBM T	unnel					r	- -
35.14 Complete 80% of total length (measured on plan) of SG excavation in Drill-and-Break	0		13-Feb-23 A					1	'	L <i>i</i> i	<u></u>		112					k and Drill-ar	nd-Blast Tu	ınnel :			
35.9 Approval of DDA submission for Services Gallery E&M design by the SO	0		13-Mar-23 A			}			7.14 0011151	L			11	. ' ' '	'	_'-	'	sign by the S				r	
35.19 Complete 80% of total length (measured on plan) of SG structures in Drill-and-Break	0		13-Mar-23 A									:				-11 - 3		- J	4 4 _	 ⊰roak and D	- ¦ ¦ ri∦-and-Blast Tι	in nel	
	-		13-Mar-23 A						-				++								ries in TBM Tur		
35.25 Complete 50% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and a	_								-		+ -		+++			-!!					ries in TBM Tur		
35.26 Complete 60% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and ε	_		13-Mar-23 A									+	+++	·	<u>-</u>						-++	H H -	
35.37 Complete concreting works of 75% of the total gross plan area for the Lower Basemer	_		13-Mar-23 A			}}					V 3013		442			-(ast Ventilation		
35.15 Complete 100% of total length (measured on plan) of SG excavation in Drill-and-Brea			31-Mar-23						ļļ		<u> </u> -		30.10	Complete	= 100% OI	colar lengt	in (measure	-			ill⊦and-Breakar		
35.27 Complete 70% of total length (measured on plan) of Services Gallery structures and ε			02-Jun-23										11:						₩ 35.21	Jomplete 70	0% of total leng		
35.38 Complete concreting works of 100% of the total gross plan area for the Lower Basemi		07.11	27-Jun-23	ļ		ļļ			- 		 -		#								◆ 35.38 Co	rubiete c	concret
SOUTH APRON EXTERNAL WORKS	972	07-Mar-22 A	09-Apr-25				 						11										
Road S20	783	18-Mar-22 A	22-Aug-24																				
CUE (Section 6A)	97	11-Apr-22 A	17-Aug-22 A]	[]	!		115										
CKR Crossing	40	·		- <u> </u>	-				ii	<u> </u>	·	 	11:	·					r-ii-	·	· i i	;	
1		JU MAJ ZZ I	JU JUI LET	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		i	1	<u> 11:</u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	-	Dete	+ -	iniera T	Charles		
age 12 of 28	,																<u> </u>	Date		vision	Checked	 A p	pprove
ata Date: 31-Mar-23	,	ED/20	0.18/0.4	Tr	unk Roa	d T2 a	and Inf	rastruc	cture	. Wo	rks							-Dec-19	00V1		WYu	140.	
Critical Activity ◆ Actual Miestone	,	,_												CIIV	GUE		۸.—	-Feb-20	01V0		SPa/LLo	WYu	
Actual Work	1		10	r Do	evelopm	ents a	it Sout	in Apro	n				T	RAVALIX	(PUBLI	ćs 📙		-Apr-20	01V1		SPa/LLo	WYu	<u>, </u>
/ total work	,	1																11.11.00	1/141//	10	SDo/LLo	11/1/1/	





	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
\	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

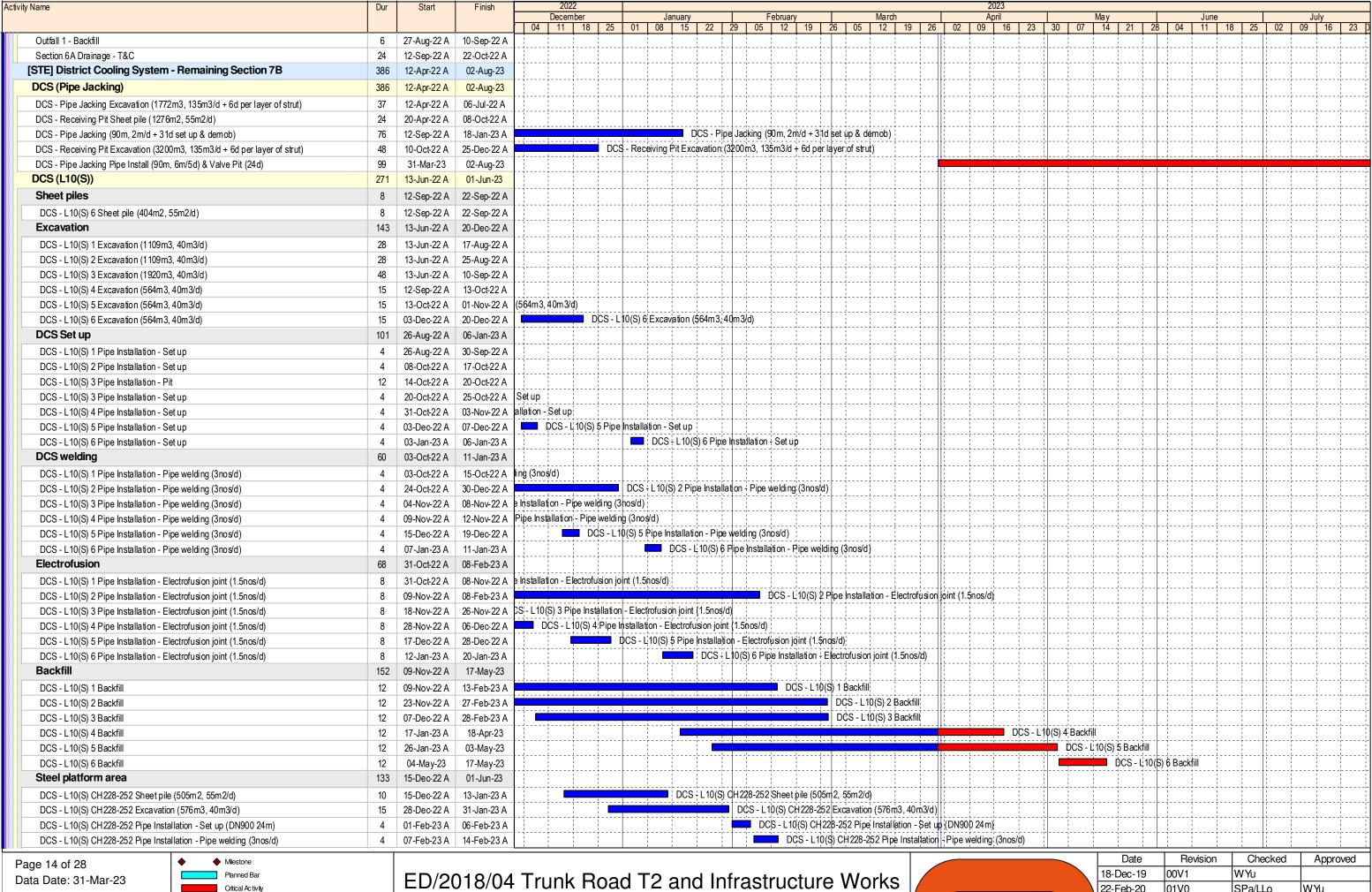


Three Months Rolling Programme (Mar-23)

02-Jul-21

SPa/LLo

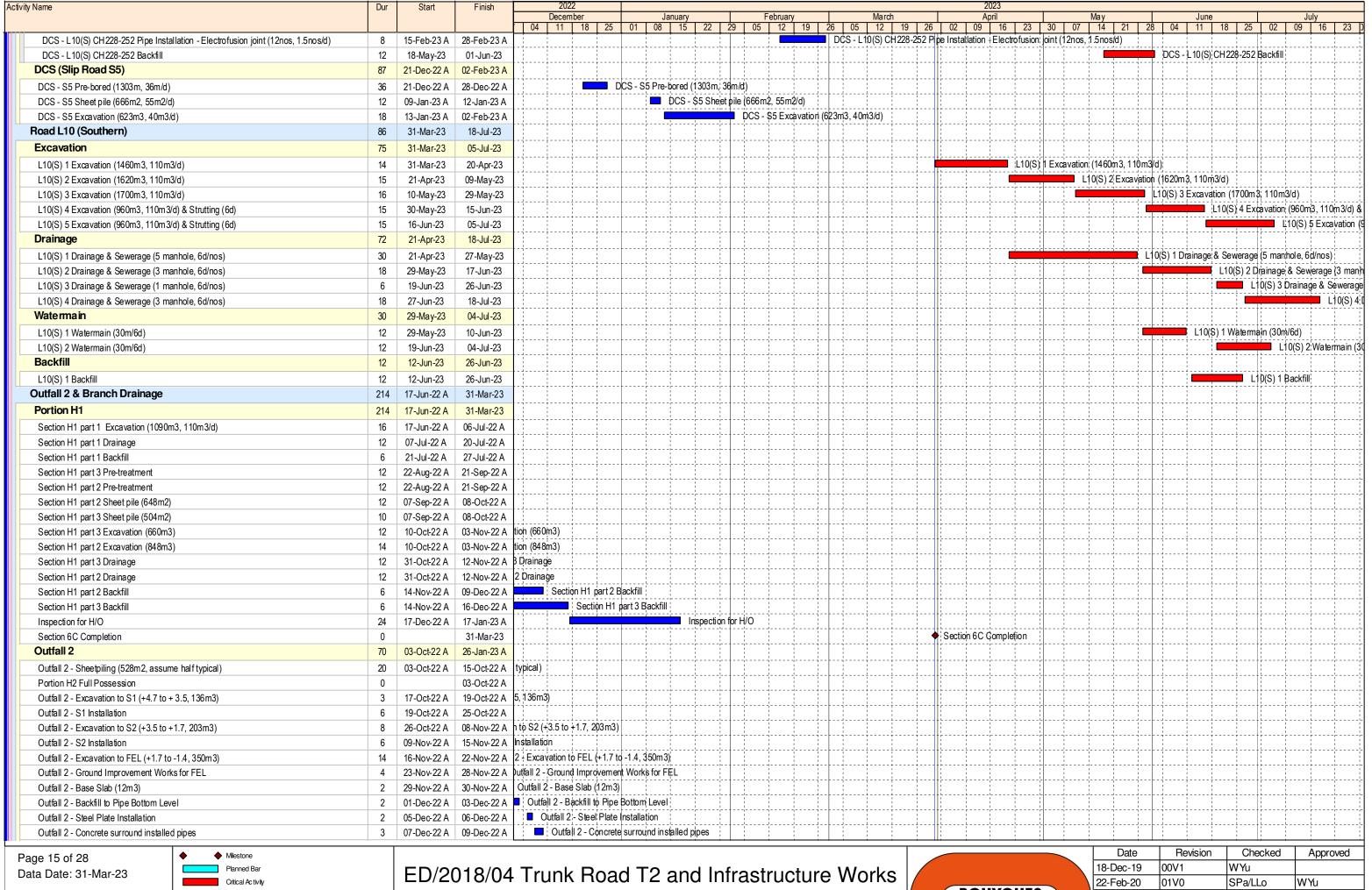
WYu





BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS	
IRAVAUX PUBLICS	,

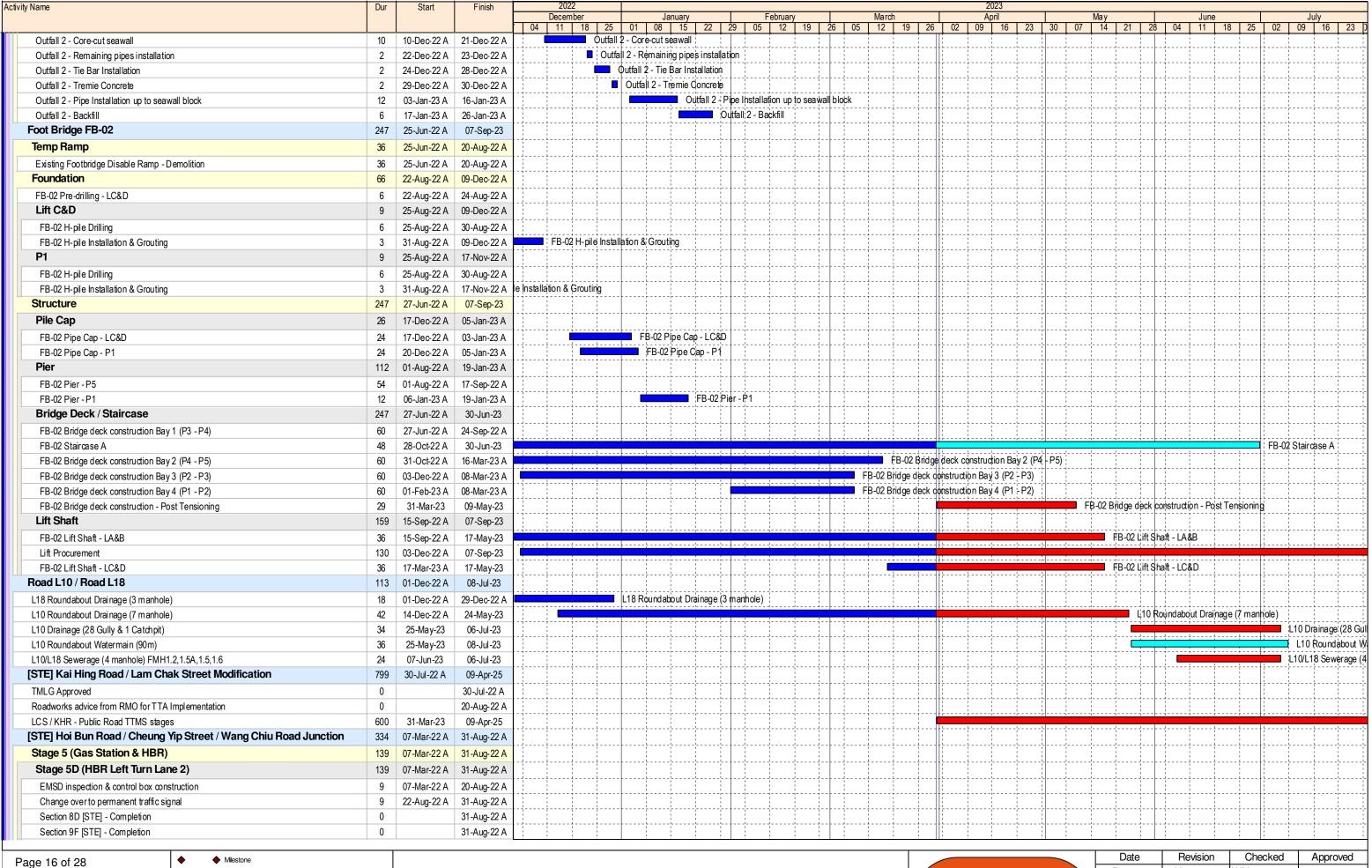
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	• •
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
			•	•







	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
\	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

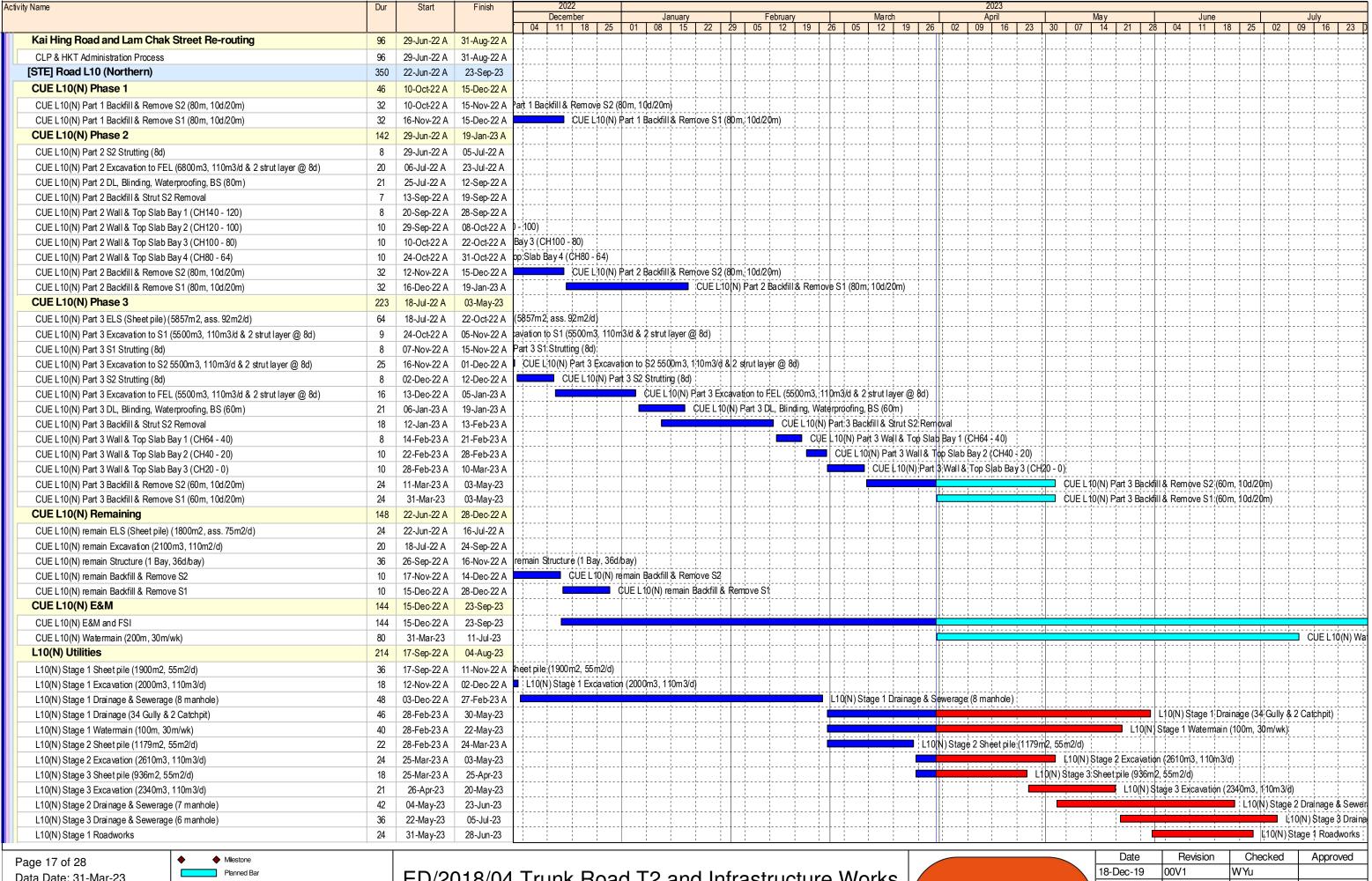




ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS	
IRAVAUX PUBLICS	

	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

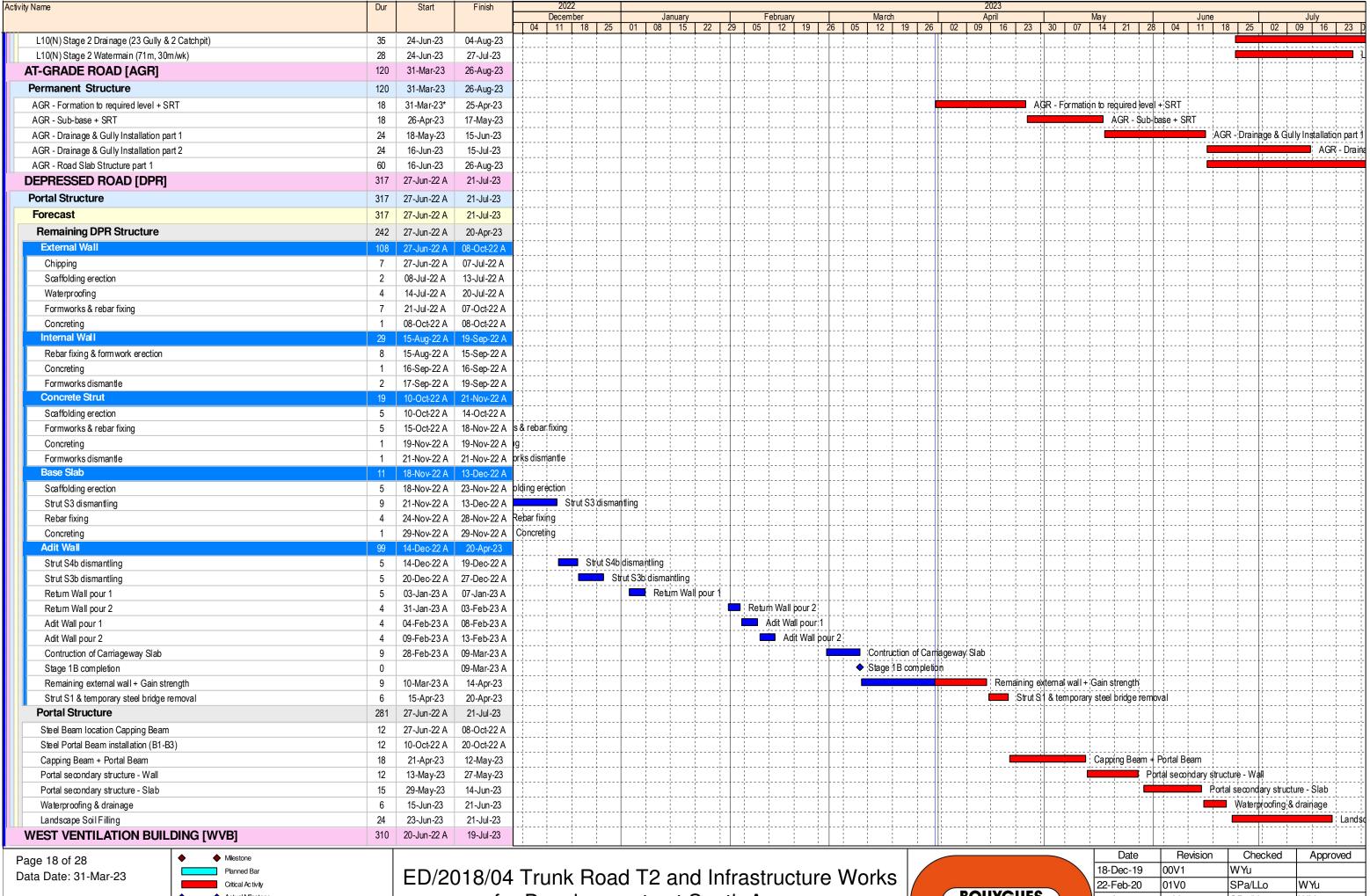




ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

,	BOUYGUES
	TRAVAUX PUBLICS

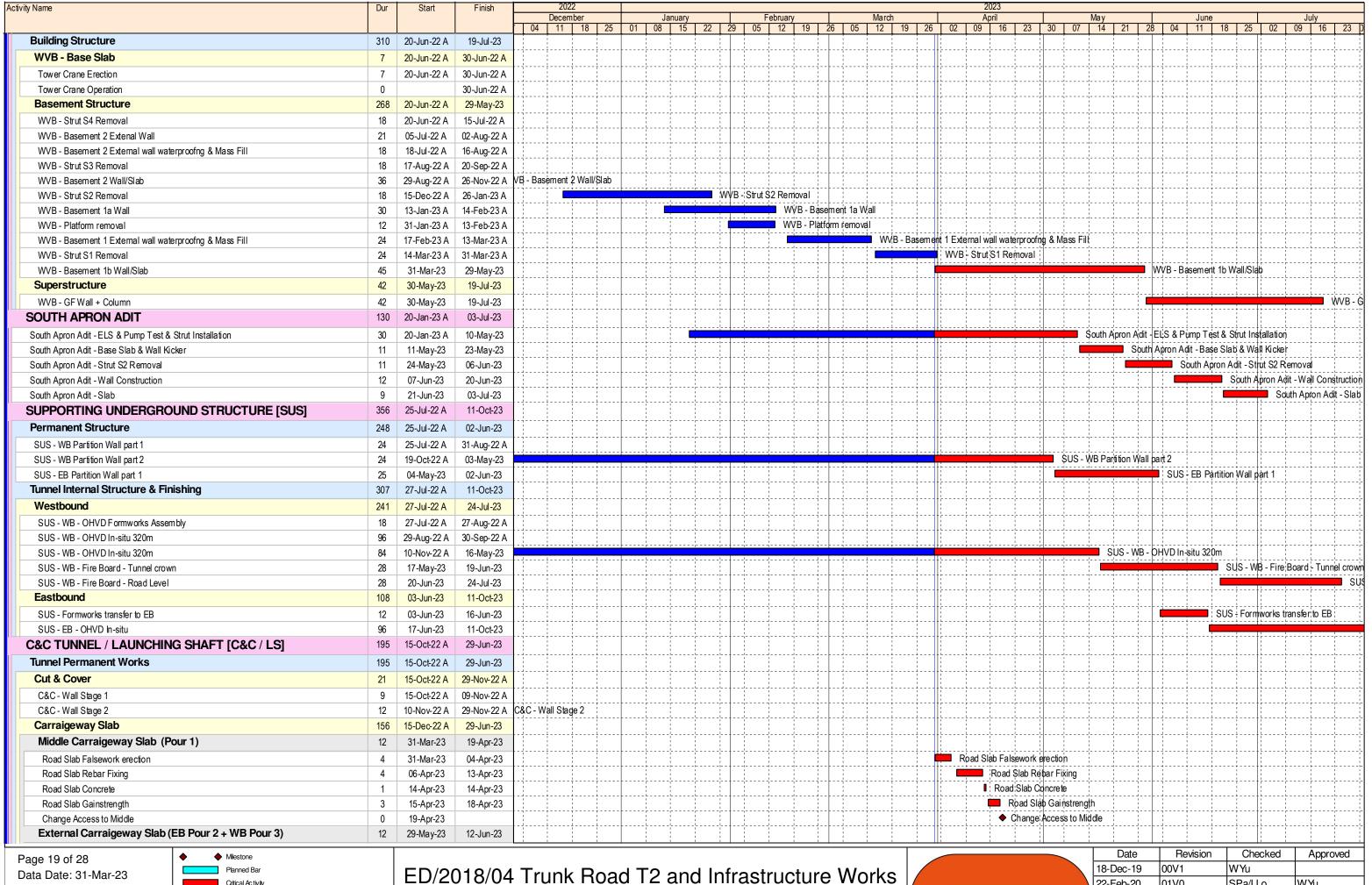
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu







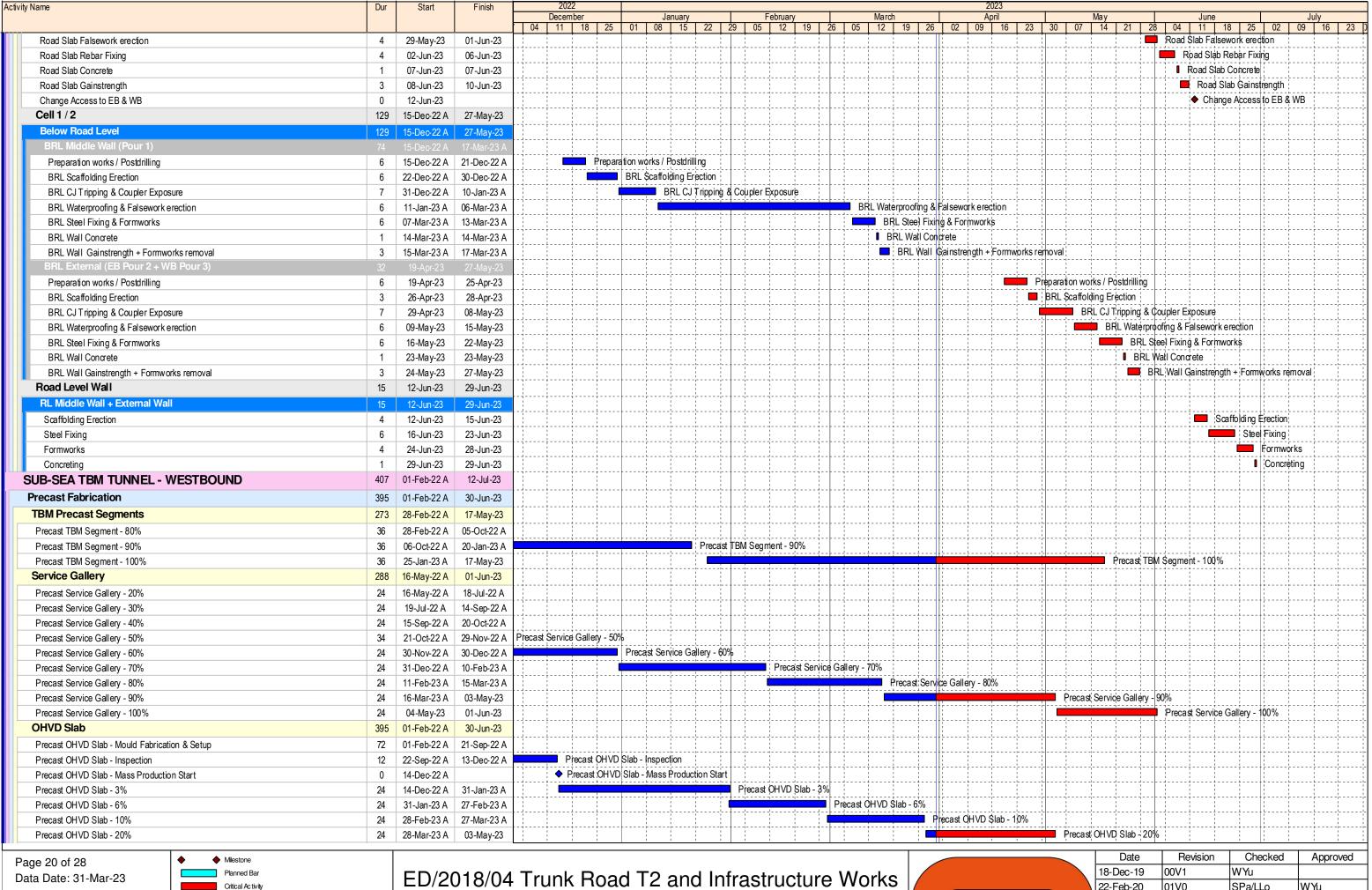
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu





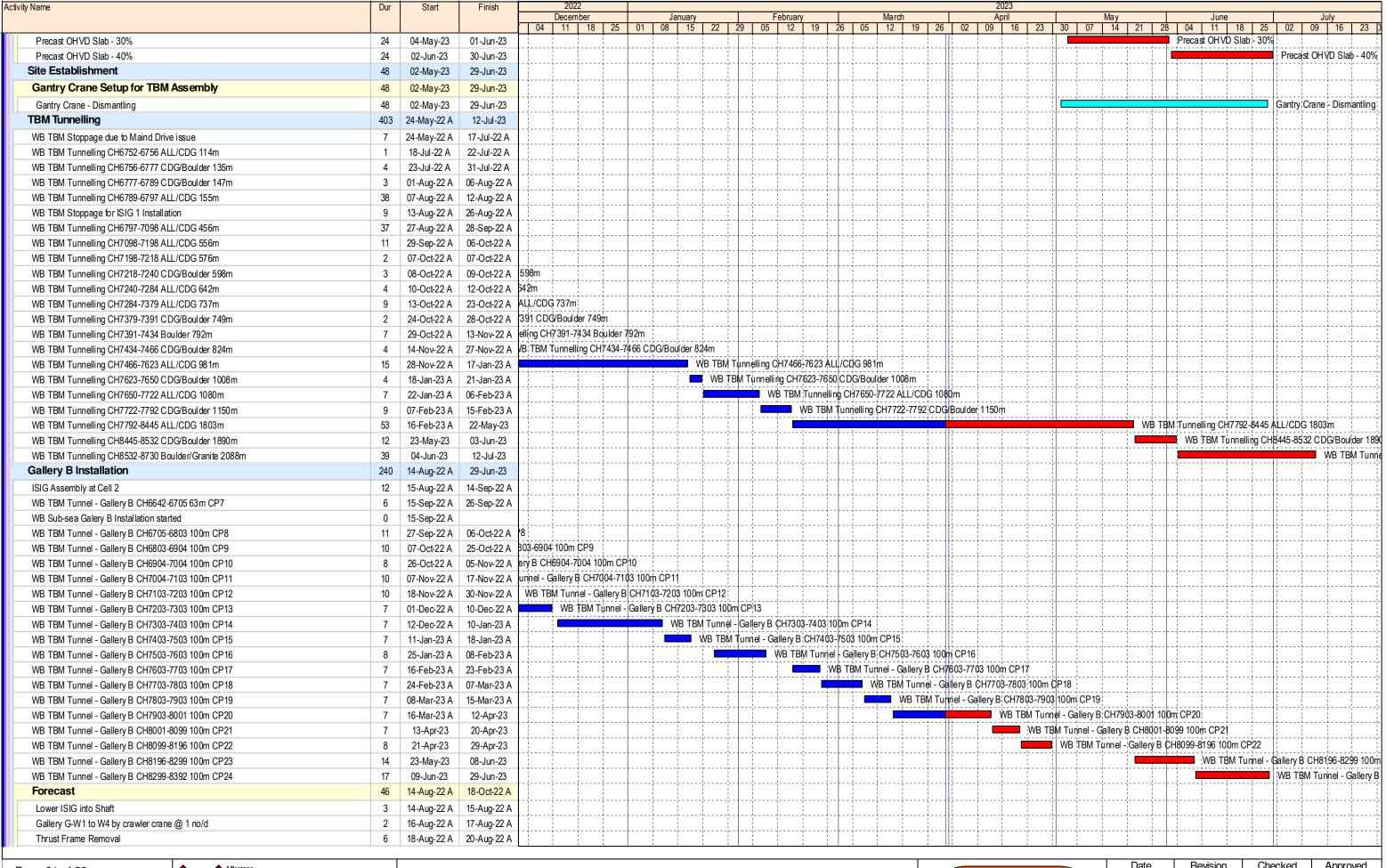
•	POUVOUEO
	BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS
	IMANON I OBLIGO

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
\	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS	

	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
١	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



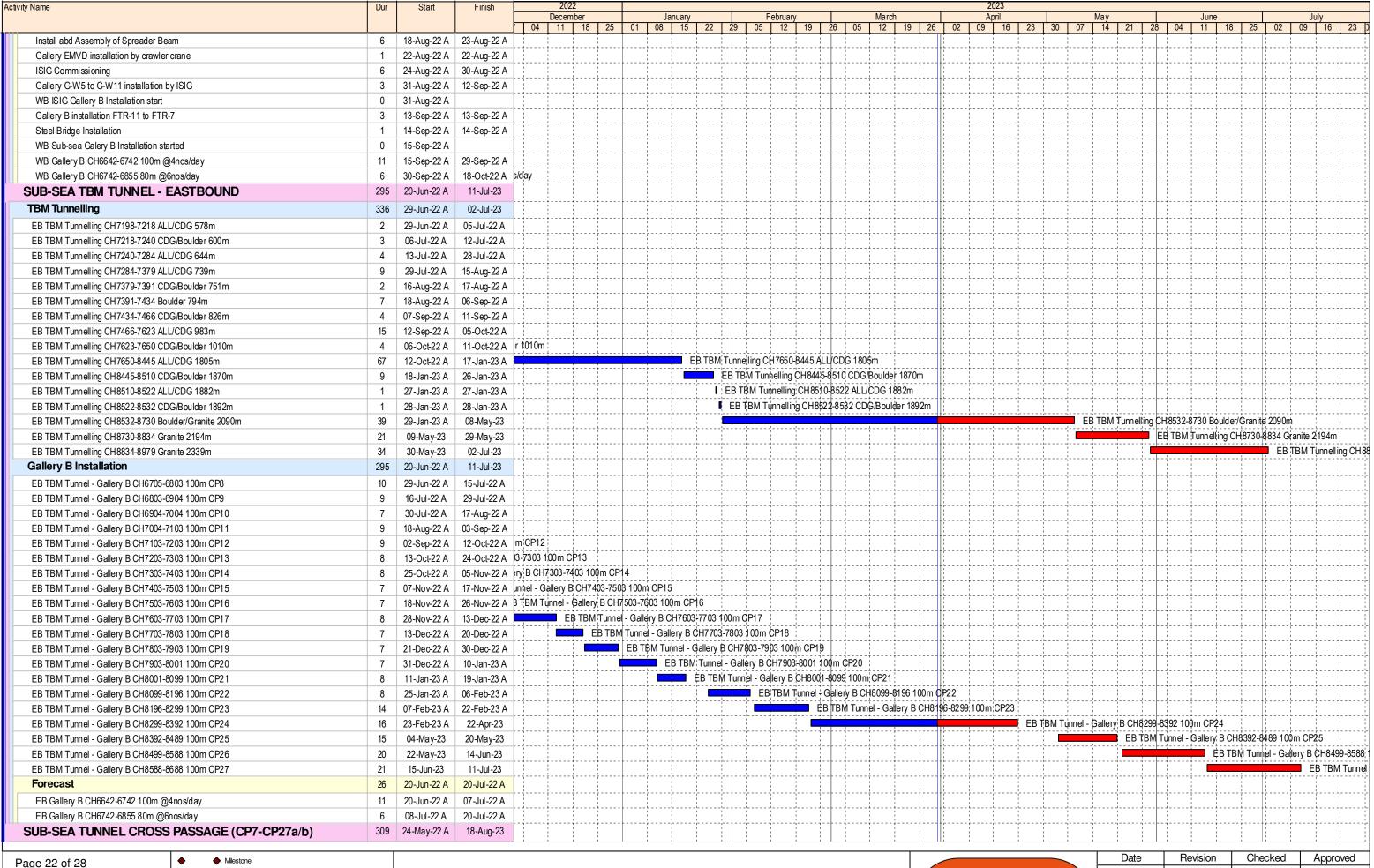
Page 21 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
			·-	



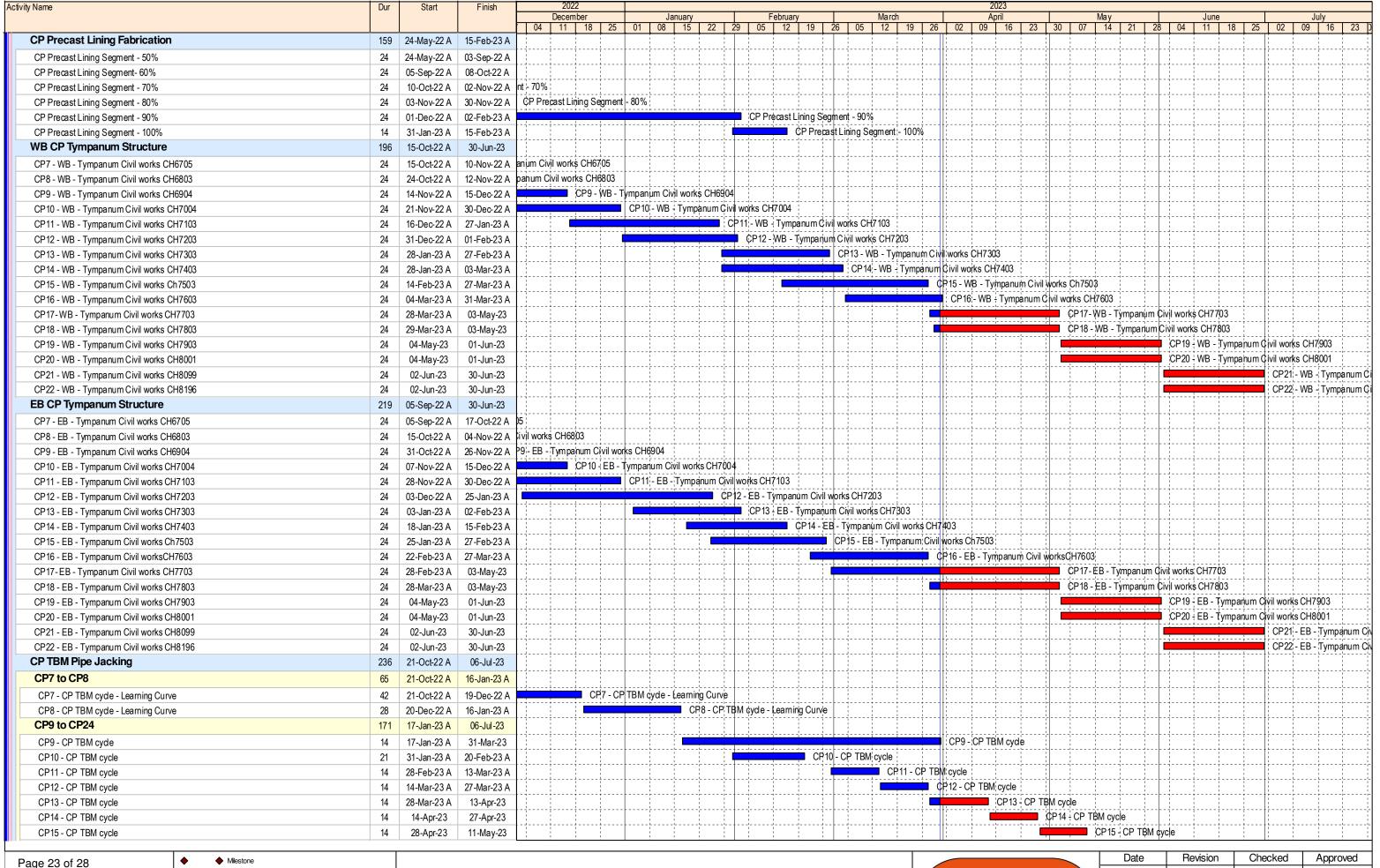
Page 22 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

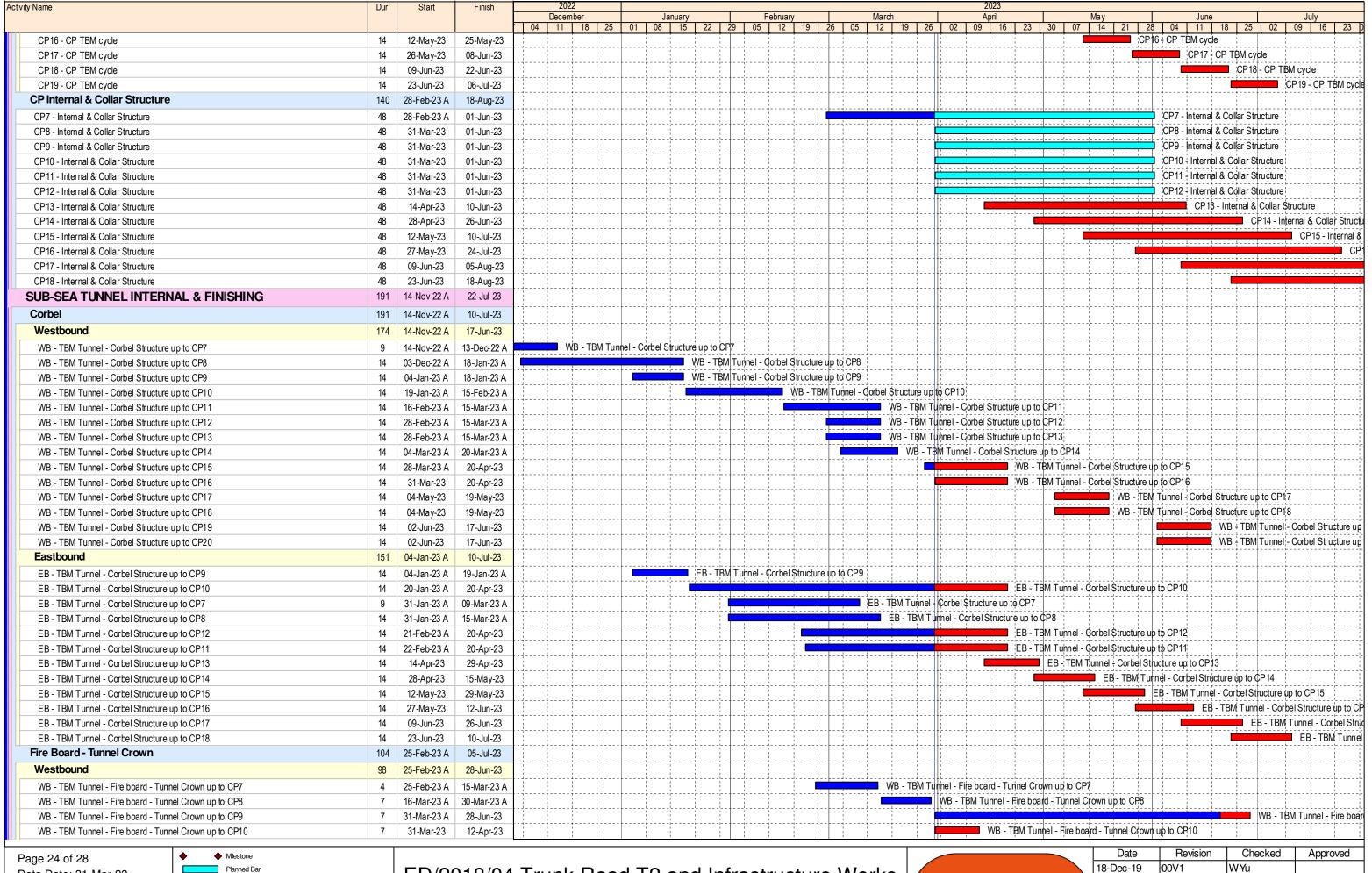




ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
				·-

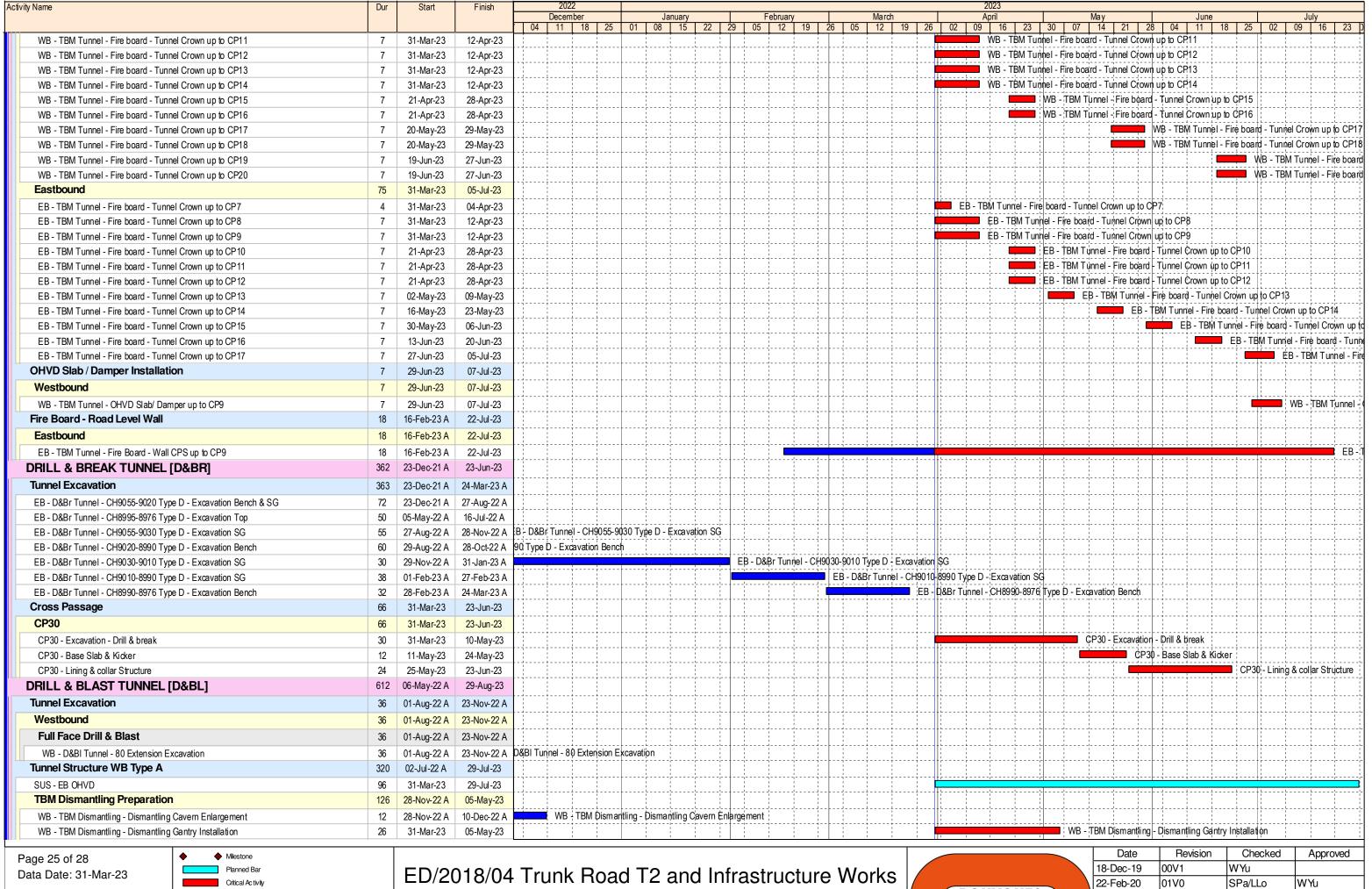




ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

•	BOUYGUES
	TRAVAUX PUBLICS

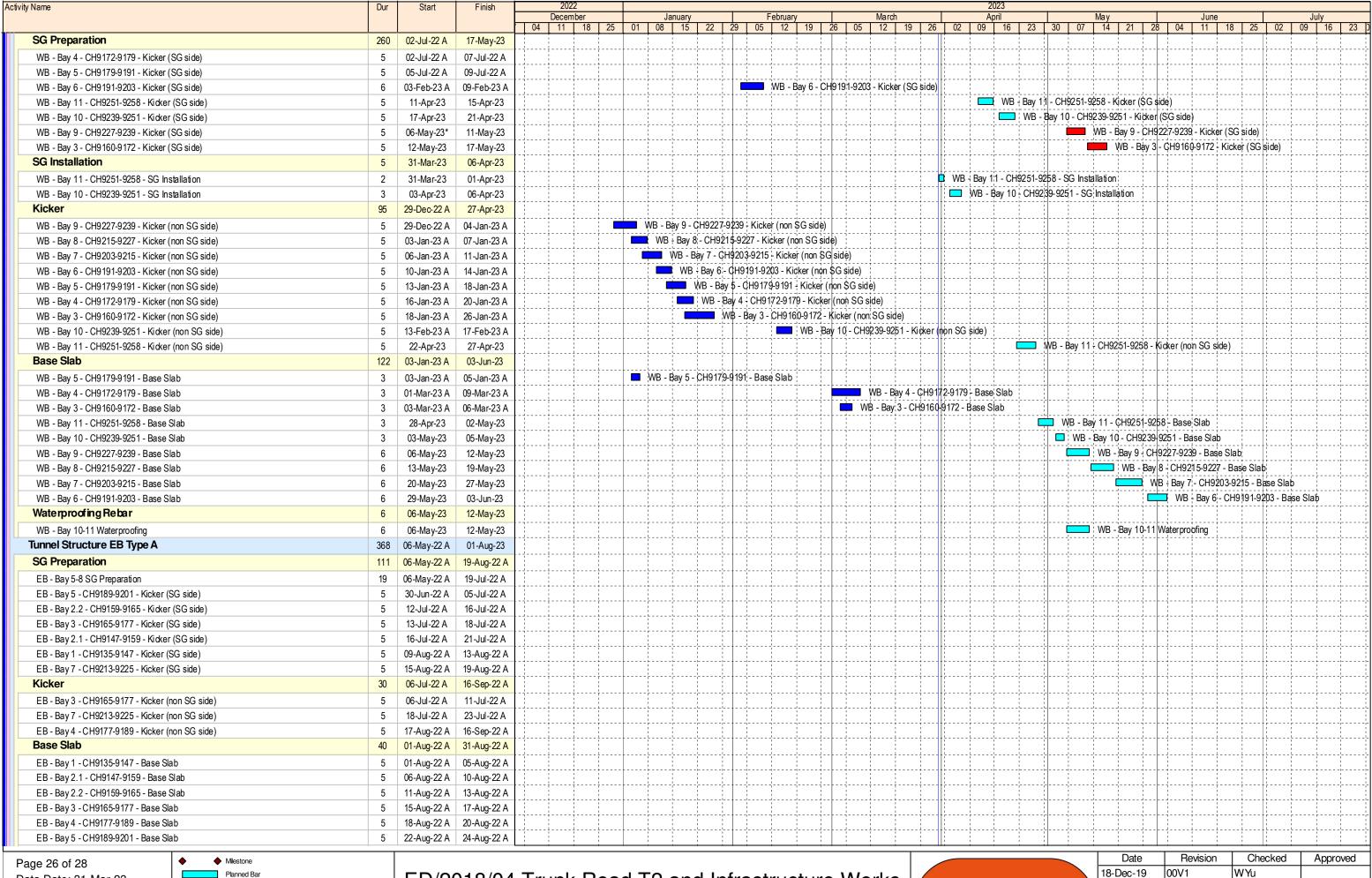
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
			·-	





BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS	
IMPAGA I OBLIGO	

	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

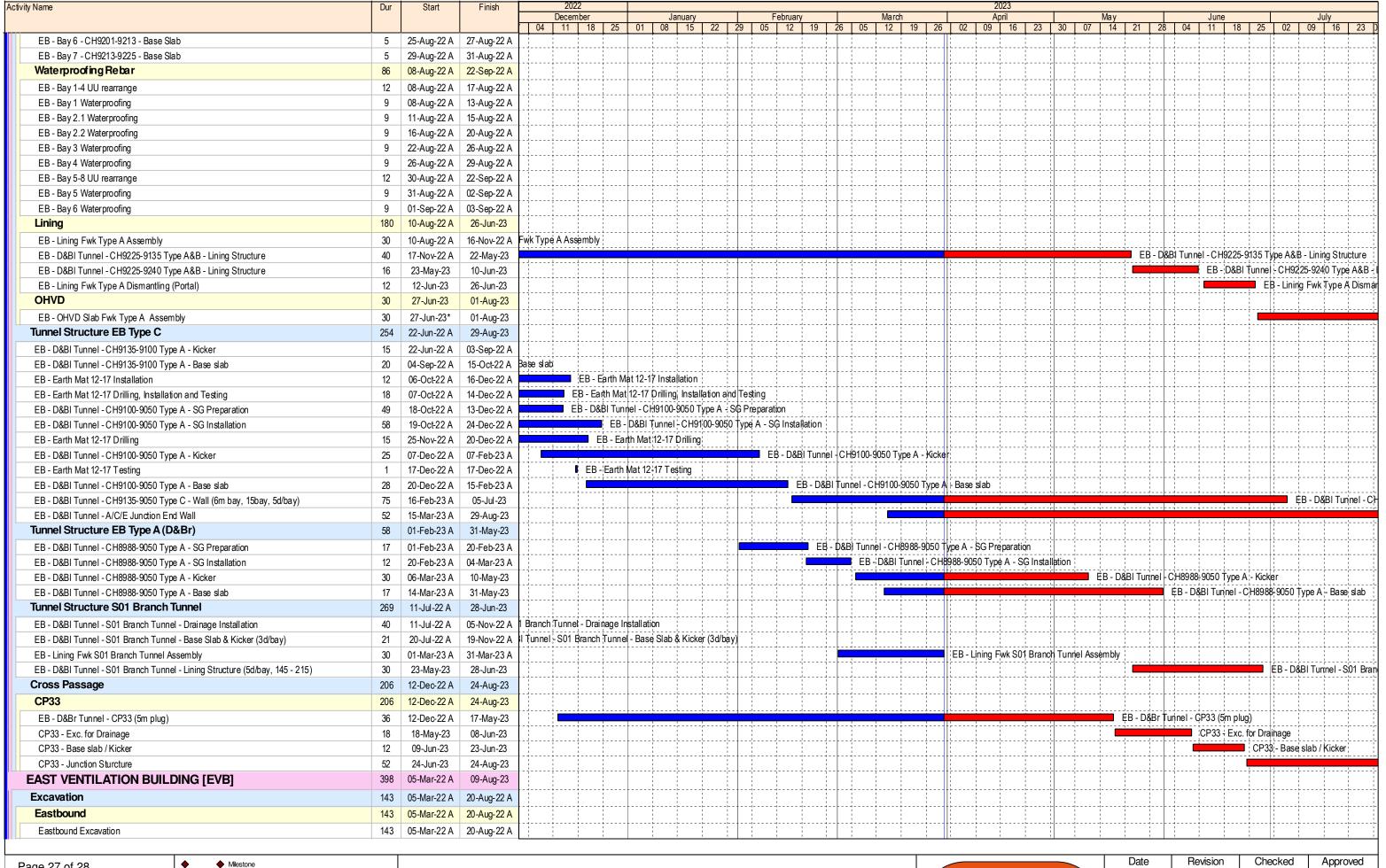


Planned Bar
Critical Activity
Actual Milestone
Actual Work

ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
/	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu



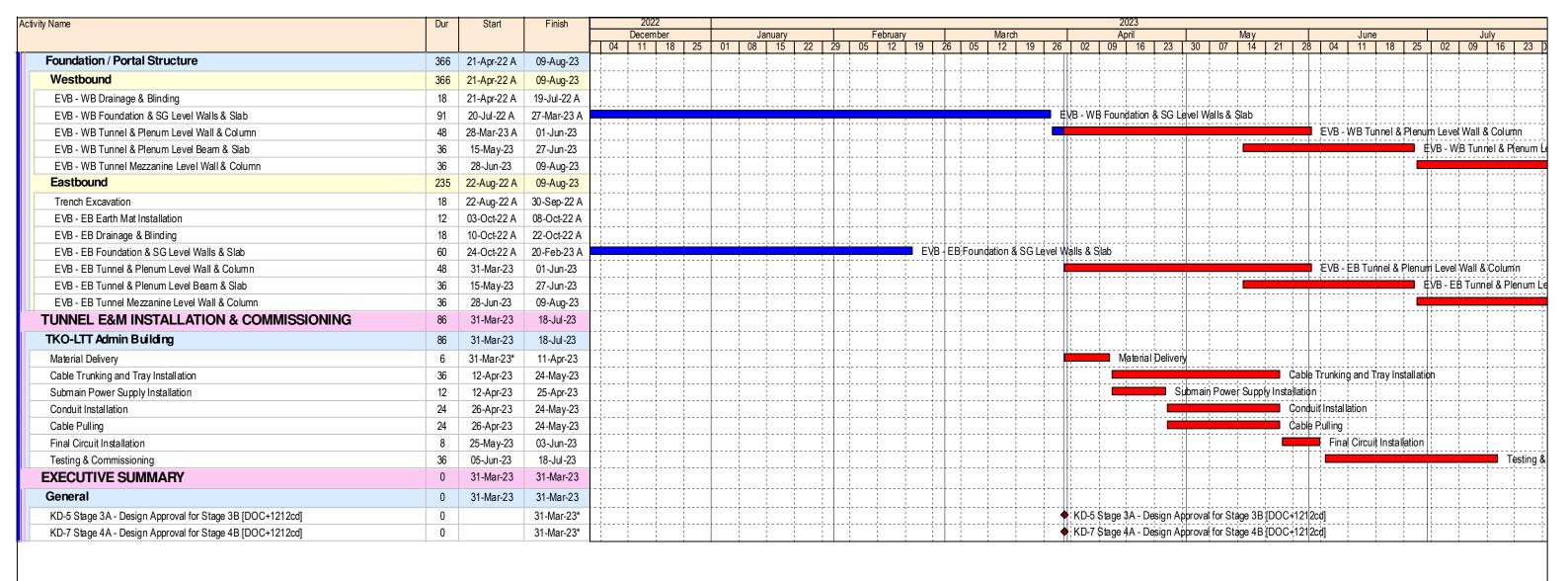
Page 27 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



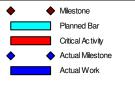
ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron

BOUYGUES TRAVAUX PUBLICS
IRAVAGA FODLIGS

	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu
			·-	



Page 28 of 28 Data Date: 31-Mar-23



ED/2018/04 Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at South Apron



\	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
	18-Dec-19	00V1	WYu	
	22-Feb-20	01V0	SPa/LLo WYu	
	09-Apr-20	01V1	SPa/LLo	WYu
	17-Jul-20	01V2	SPa/LLo	WYu
	09-Oct-20	01V3	SPa/LLo	WYu
	02-Jul-21	02V0	SPa/LLo	WYu

APPENDIX O WASTE GENERATED IN THE REPORTING MONTH



Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2023 (KT)

Trunk Road T2 and Infrastructure Works for Developments at the Former South Apron Contract No. ED/2018/04

	Actua	al Quantities	of Inert C&D	Materials G	enerated Mo	nthly	Actual	Quantities of	f C&D Waste	s Generated I	Monthly
Month	a.Total Quantity Generated (a=c+d+e)	b. Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Reused in Other Projects	e. Disposed as Public Fill	f. Imported Fill	g. Metals	h. Paper / Cardboard Packaging	i. Plastics	j. Chemical Waste	k. Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
January	46.616	0.290	0.000	45.647	0.968	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.047
February	48.830	0.232	0.000	48.279	0.550	0.000	0.000	0.640	0.000	0.000	0.063
March	66.163	0.251	0.000	64.838	1.325	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.093
April											
May											
June											
Sub-total	161.608	0.774	0.000	158.764	2.843	0.000	0.000	0.640	0.000	0.000	0.203
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December										_	
Total	161.608	0.774	0.000	158.764	2.843	0.000	0.000	0.640	0.000	0.000	0.203

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Notes:

- (1) The performance targets are given in ER Appendix 8I Clause 14 and the EM&A Manual(s).
- (2)The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials to be imported for use at the Site.
- (3)Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (4)The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,000 m3. (ER Part 8 Clause 8.8.5 (d) (ii) refers).